

Grand River Simulation Model



User Manual Version 1.0, January 2011



Revision History

Preface

The Grand River Simulation Model (GRSM) is a water quality model of the Grand River applied by scientists, engineers, and planning staff to understand how proposed changes to a watershed might affect the quality of water in the rivers. The GRSM is a versatile model that can be adapted to other watersheds. This flexibility rests in the fact that all the simulation parameters can be updated based on the unique characteristics of the different watersheds.

The GRSM focuses on dissolved oxygen (DO) as the most important indicator of river water quality because DO levels play a large role in determining the level of stress on fish communities and diversity of the fishery in the river. Since DO levels are significantly affected by discharge of treated wastewater to the river, they are good indicators of the impact of wastewater discharges on the river environment. The GRSM also models biochemical oxygen demand, nitrogenous oxygen demand, nitrate, suspended solids and total phosphorus.

History

1970	The Ministry of the Environment (MOE) and the Grand River Conservation Authority (GRCA) developed the GRSM in the 1970s. It built on similar work that had been done in Southwestern Ontario, in which a dynamic simulation model was used to evaluate strategies to control eutrophication in the Thames River. The Grand River Implementation Committee used the GRSM in 1982 to evaluate water management options for the Grand River Basin Water Management Study.
1980	Aside from the initial development period, the GRSM remained unused for a number of years, until the issue of increased waste water treatment plant (WWTP) discharges was raised by the MOE and several municipalities in the early 1990s. Urban development in Guelph and the Regional Municipality of Waterloo led to plans for WWTP expansion.
1990	In the mid 1990s, the model underwent a major upgrade to overcome limitations due to hardware and software constraints. The new version had a more streamlined input and output process. Subsequently, the equations describing plant growth and inhibition were reviewed and in some cases revised, to improve the model's consistency with recent research and to bring calibrated oxygen minima closer to observed levels.
2000	As part of the Middle-Grand River Assimilative Capacity Study completed in 2010 by Stantec Consulting Ltd. (Stantec) for the Region of Waterloo, ammonia volatilization and denitrification were incorporated in the GRSM to provide a more comprehensive picture of important nitrogen cycle processes occurring in the Grand River. Stantec also updated and consolidated the GRSM user documentation to reflect the changes that have been made to the model over the years.
2010	The improvements and modifications that have been made to the GRSM since its inception are a testament to its adaptability and versatility.

Acknowledgements

This User Manual was designed and developed with financial contributions from the Region of Waterloo.

The writers wish to express their appreciation to the staff of the Grand River Conservation Authority for their technical advice and assistance during the development of this documentation.



Region of Waterloo



Contents

1.	Introduction	1
1.1.	The Grand River Simulation Model (GRSM)	1
1.2.	Grand River Conservation Authority License Agreement.....	4
1.3.	Intended Users.....	4
1.4.	User Manual Scope and Purpose	4
1.5.	Conventions Used in this Document.....	4
1.6.	Technical Guidance Document.....	4
2.	Glossary	5
2.1.	Common Terms	5
2.2.	Acronyms.....	6
3.	Installation	7
3.1.	Minimum System Requirements	7
3.2.	Locating the GRSM.....	7
3.3.	Executing the GRSM	7
4.	Execution.....	8
4.1.	Before Executing the GRSM.....	8
4.2.	What the GRSM Does	9
4.3.	What the GRSM Does Not Do	9
4.4.	Input Files	9
4.5.	Output Files	74
5.	Calibration and Validation.....	78
6.	Troubleshooting.....	79
6.1.	Error Message #1	79
6.2.	Error Message #2	79
6.3.	Error Message #3	79
6.4.	Error Message #4	80
6.5.	Error Message #5	80
7.	References	81

Appendices

Appendix A: Worked Example

Appendix B: Input Parameters

Appendix C: Using the Input File Templates

Appendix D: Variables in the Output Files

Tables

Table 1: Description of symbols	4
Table 2: Templates for input files	14
Table 3: Description of temporary files	74
Table 4: Description of consolidated temporary files.....	76
Table 5: Description of data files	77

Figures

Figure 1: Daytime Dominant Processes (Temperature Dependent).....	3
Figure 2: Nighttime Dominant Processes (Temperature Dependent).....	3
Figure 3: Example of FILENAME.DAT	10
Figure 4: Example of BYPASS.DAT	10
Figure 5: Sample description of an input file	12
Figure 6: Example of PDFMOD.....	67

1. Introduction

This User Manual provides the information required to install, execute, and troubleshoot the Grand River Simulation Model (GRSM).

1.1. The Grand River Simulation Model (GRSM)

The GRSM is a dynamic (non-steady state), one-dimensional water quality model that enables users to study the impacts of alternative water management strategies on nutrients and dissolved oxygen concentrations in a river. Although the GRSM is currently applied to the Grand River watershed, it is a versatile model that can be adapted to other watersheds. This flexibility rests in the fact that all the simulation parameters can be updated based on the unique characteristics of the different watersheds.

As a complex mathematical computer simulation model, the GRSM can simulate up to 10 water quality parameters and three aquatic plant species for a period of up to 25 years, using a finite time step of two hours. The GRSM can incorporate input from up to 30 point sources, such as wastewater treatment plants, urban catchments (maximum 30), tributaries (maximum 100) and water withdrawal sites (maximum 100). The GRSM can also incorporate information generated by other hydraulic models, such as loading from rural diffuse runoff and groundwater inflow.

The water quality parameters presently simulated are:

- Dissolved oxygen (DO)
- Carbonaceous biochemical oxygen demand (CBOD)
- Nitrogenous oxygen demand (NOD)
- Nitrate (NIT)
- Suspended solids (SS)
- Total phosphorus (TP)
- Un-ionized ammonia (UIA^{*})

**Although not directly modelled as a state variable, UIA is estimated from the simulation results based on temperature, pH and background organic nitrogen concentrations.*

No other available model simulates species-specific plant/algae growth dynamics as GRSM does. The three aquatic plant species modeled in the GRSM are *Cladophora glomerata*, *Potamogeton pectinatus* (note: this species was renamed *Stuckenia pectinata*, however for consistency with previous documentation it will be referred to in this document simply as *Potamogeton*), and *Myriophyllum spicatum* (which replaced periphyton in 1995). These species' daily growth and processes of photosynthesis and respiration are modeled to determine the impacts of aquatic vegetation upon nutrients and DO.

The GRSM is composed of a linked series of sub-models that replicate the many chemical, biochemical and biological processes occurring within the river system. The river system is visualized as a series of reaches connected by node points. Each reach is a small section of the river that exhibits uniform physical, hydraulic and waste assimilative characteristics. The model takes into account the effects of BOD and NOD decay, weir aeration and atmospheric reaeration, sediment oxygen demand and the rates of photosynthesis and respiration of aquatic plant communities. In 2010, ammonia volatilization and denitrification were incorporated in the GRSM to provide a more comprehensive picture of the important nitrogen cycle processes occurring in the Grand River.

At each of the node points, flows from consecutive reaches are added or split according to the geometry of the systems. Point source inflows, local diffuse inflows and urban stormwater inflows are input and mixed at the appropriate nodes for each time step during the simulation. The water quality for each of the parameters modeled for each inflow is either calculated by individual sub-models or read in the external system data files. Mixing and decay processes are allowed to occur as the water is routed through each reach, thereby yielding the instream water quality at any river location at each simulation time step.

The simulation repeats the above process for each time step for each day of the specified portion of the year. To further account for the random factors in the natural system, simulation of the specified portion of the year can be repeated on another set of conditions by utilizing the multi-year simulation option.

Since the GRSM simulates processes that are affected by the degree of solar radiation, different chemical, biochemical, and biological processes will dominate depending on the time of day. Figure 1 illustrates the processes that dominate in the daytime, whereas Figure 2 illustrates the processes that dominate in the nighttime.

Introduction

Figure 1: Daytime Dominant Processes (Temperature Dependent)

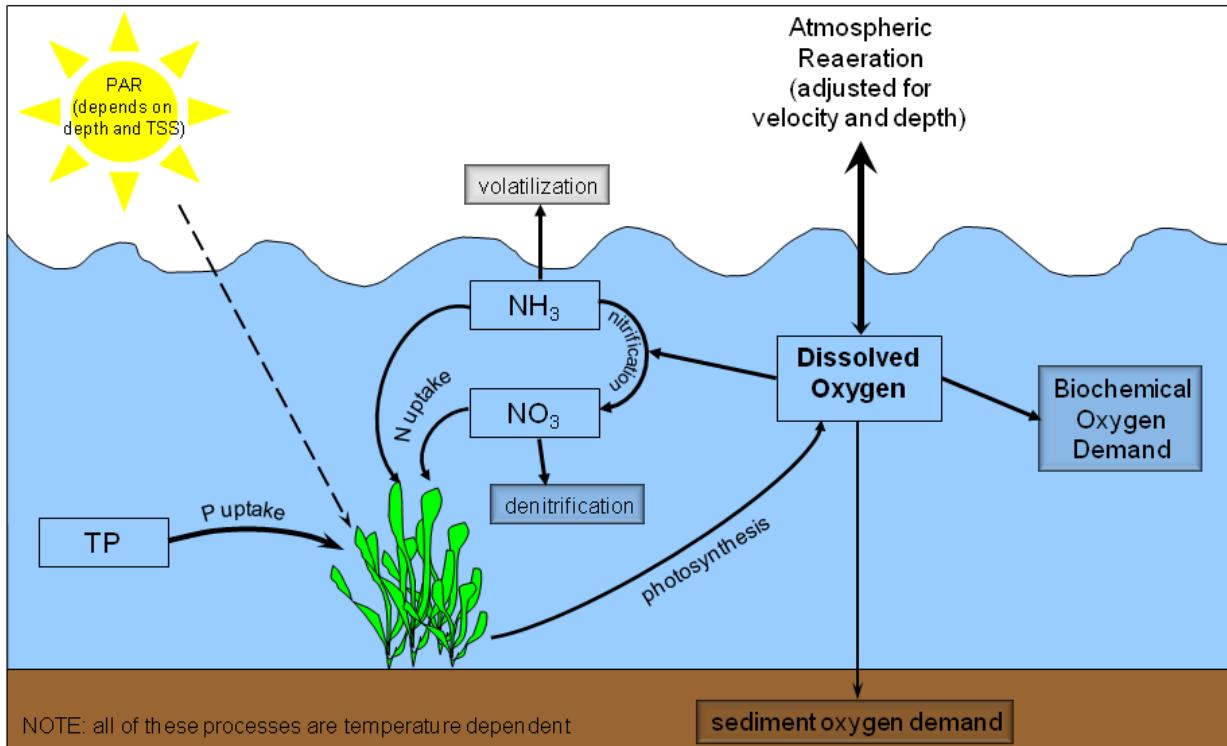
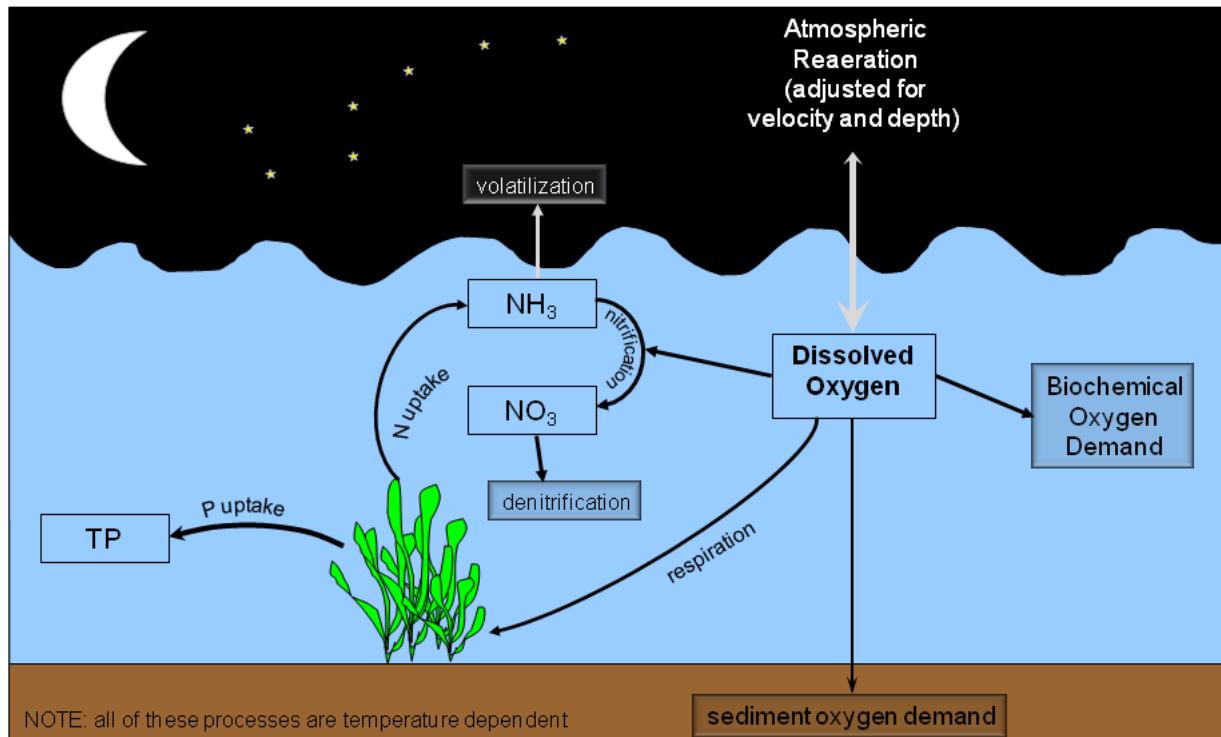


Figure 2: Nighttime Dominant Processes (Temperature Dependent)



Introduction

1.2. Grand River Conservation Authority License Agreement

A copy of the Grand River Conservation Authority (GRCA) License Agreement (“License”) is available online, through the GRCA’s website:

<http://www.grandriver.ca/grsm>

Before using the GRSM, you will have to read and agree to the License Agreement.

1.3. Intended Users

This User Manual was written for consultants, municipal employees, agents, and/or researchers studying the effect of effluents on river systems dominated by the types of the aquatic plants simulated by the GRSM (e.g., *Cladophora glomerata*, *Potamogeton pectinatus*, and *Myriophyllum spicatum*). It is assumed that the user is familiar with computer operation and with determination of the data required for running large, complex water quality simulation models.

1.4. User Manual Scope and Purpose

This User Manual is designed to provide a step-by-step procedure for using the GRSM. The document is divided into several sections to facilitate its use as a reference document for the required input parameters. Detailed descriptions of the major variables are also included as appendices.

1.5. Conventions Used in this Document

Throughout this User Manual, symbols are used to highlight important information. Table 1 shows each symbol and describes the context in which it will be used.

Table 1: Description of symbols

Symbol	Description
	This symbol is placed beside important notices regarding the data entered in the GRSM input files. Follow these tips to prevent errors while executing the model.
	This symbol is placed beside suggested best practices. Follow these proposed tips to more effectively enter data in the GRSM input files.

1.6. Technical Guidance Document

For additional information regarding the theory behind the input parameters and the subroutines, please refer to the GRSM Technical Guidance Document, available under separate cover.

2. Glossary

2.1. Common Terms

Block: Refers to a specific section of an input file for GRSM. This document describes the structure and content of each input file and identifies the blocks that make up each file.

Boundary Flow: Major tributary entering the model domain. Where possible, model input for each boundary flow is based on daily average measured flow at the nearest flow gauge.

Local Diffuse Inflow: All flow inputs into the model domain other than the boundary flow. Accounts for small tributaries, local drainage and groundwater. Use daily average flows for the entire model domain.

Model Domain: The portion of the river system that is being modeled. The model domain is divided into reaches that are connected together to form a river network.

Node: Connecting point between two reaches.

Point Source: Wastewater treatment plant effluent discharged to the river system.

Probability Distribution: For the purposes of GRSM, probability distributions are expressed as a series of 11 numbers representing the range of values that a parameter may have. The 11 numbers are the minimum, 10th percentile, 20th percentile, 30th percentile, etc. up to the maximum value for that parameter.

Reach: A small section of the river which exhibits uniform physical, hydraulic, and waste assimilative characteristics. The river system to be simulated is visualized as a series of reaches connected by nodes.

2.2. Acronyms

CBOD	Carbonaceous biochemical oxygen demand
cfs	Cubic feet per second
CLAD	<i>Cladophora glomerata</i>
cms	Cubic metres per second
DO	Dissolved oxygen
GRCA	Grand River Conservation Authority
GRSM	Grand River Simulation Model
LDI	Local diffuse inflow
MIL	<i>Myriophyllum spicatum</i> , commonly known as <i>Eurasian milfoil</i>
NIT	Nitrate (also shown as NO ₃)
NOD	Nitrogenous oxygen demand
PAR	Photosynthetically available radiation
POT	<i>Potamogeton pectinatus</i> , commonly known as Sago pondweed. Note: this species was renamed <i>Stuckenia pectinata</i> ; the two names are synonymous
SOD	Sediment oxygen demand
SS	Suspended solids
TP	Total phosphorus
UIA	Un-ionized ammonia
VBGI	Visual Basics Graphics Interface
WWTP	Wastewater treatment plant

3. Installation

3.1. Minimum System Requirements

The GRSM executes in a batch control mode in either the DOS environment or the Visual Basics Graphics Interface (VBGI) environment.

A spreadsheet application such as Microsoft Office Excel (MS Excel) is recommended to extract useful information from the output files generated by GRSM execution.

3.2. Locating the GRSM

Details on how to obtain a copy of the GRSM are available online, at:

<http://www.grandriver.ca/grsm>

3.3. Executing the GRSM

After acquiring a copy of the GRSM, you may use the model by following the steps described below.

1. Extract the content of **GRSM.ZIP** to C:\.
2. Where appropriate, update the information in all the input files.
 - Refer to pages 9 to 72 of this User Manual for guidance on updating information in the GRSM input files.
3. In C:\GRSM, double-click the file **GRSM.BAT**.
 - A DOS window will appear and you will see the model run through the different batch processes. Once the model execution is complete, the DOS window will close.
4. Analyse the data in the five output files.
 - Refer to pages 72 to 78 of this User Manual for guidance on how to analyse the date in the GRSM output files.



Keep folder names to less than eight characters to ensure the model executes properly.

4. Execution

The GRSM is a very complex model and has a correspondingly complex set of input requirements. However, the complexity of the input requirements is proportional to the conditions of the simulation you specify. The quantity of data required is also governed by the specific time frame of the simulation: the longer the specified simulation, the greater the quantity of required input data.

For a case study showing how to work through a GRSM simulation, refer to **Appendix A: Worked Example**.

4.1. Before Executing the GRSM

Before executing the GRSM, ensure the following information is readily available.

- **Definition of each reach.** The river must be divided into reaches, and the basic geometry and hydraulic characteristics must be determined. Locations of boundary (tributary) inflows, point source inflows and urban stormwater inflows must be identified relative to the defined reaches. The river must be defined within the constraints of a maximum of 100 reaches, 30 point source inflows and 30 urban stormwater inflows.
- **Hydrological data for all inflow points.** Data on boundary inflows and local diffuse inflows (LDI) are required for each inflow. Daily average flow data are required for each day of the simulation, preferably based on continuously measured flows. The model must have at least one boundary inflow, but it is possible to have as many as one boundary inflow per reach (e.g., a maximum of 100 boundary inflows).
- **Boundary inflow water quality data.** These data are required for each water quality parameter (DO, BOD, NOD, NIT, SS, and TP) for each identified tributary. Water quality data are entered as a probability function based on all available data.
- **Point source inflow.** Data on the quality and quantity of each point source (e.g. WWTPs) are required. Flow data are input for each day of simulation. Effluent quality is expressed as a probability distribution.
- **Local diffuse inflow quality.** Data on the quality of the diffuse inflow are required for each time step and for each day of simulation.
- **Urban storm inflow.** Data on the water quality and quantity for each urban stormwater inflow are required for each stormwater input, for each time step (12 per day) and for each day of the simulation. Inclusion of urban storm flows is optional.
- **Meteorologic conditions.** Data on sunlight is required for each day of the specified simulation period. Water temperature is entered for each time step of each day of the simulation for each reach, ideally based on continuous monitoring data.

Execution

For a complete list of data required to execute the GRSM, refer to **Appendix B: Input Parameters**.

4.2. What the GRSM Does

The GRSM simulates carbonaceous and nitrogenous biochemical oxygen demand, nitrate, suspended solids, total phosphorus, un-ionized ammonia, and dissolved oxygen. It models three species of aquatic plants, *Cladophora glomerata*, *Potamogeton pectinatus*, and *Myriophyllum spicatum*.

The GRSM also models ammonia volatilization and denitrification.

4.3. What the GRSM Does Not Do

The GRSM does not simulate phytoplankton (i.e., floating algae) as they are not considered to be a dominant influence in the Grand River watershed.

The model is not a hydraulic or hydrologic model; therefore the flow and quality coming into each reach from tributaries, groundwater, urban and rural non-point source runoff must be specified.

It is not a suitable tool for simulating highly variable wet weather sources such as non-point source runoff from urban or agricultural areas where flows may vary widely within a 24-hour period.

4.4. Input Files

The program uses four main input files (also known as “control files”) consisting of data partitioned by environmental processes, one input file of the river flows and three optional files containing supplementary data. The names of the files used by the model are listed in the FILENAME.DAT file where you can modify file names for executing various scenarios and keep important output separate for later post-processing.



Do not change the order of the files in FILENAME.DAT.

An example of the FILENAME.DAT is shown in Figure 3.

Figure 3: Example of FILENAME.DAT

2007 1	Expanded GRSM code v8.3 Summer 2007	
I/O Unit	File name	Unit
5	C:\GRSM\global\MAIN07su.mpf	MAINFILE
30	C:\GRSM\global\KACSrt.DAT	RATEFILE
40	C:\GRSM\global\BNDRYSU.QUA	FLOWFILE
80	C:\GRSM\global\STPSU.QUA	STPFLOW
99	BND07su.FLO	BASINFLOW
66	GRSM.OUT	OUTPUT
98	NOCHNG.MOD	PDFMOD
81	STP07su.FLO	STP_FLOW_FILE
70	FERG07su.STM	STORM1
71	ELOR07su.STM	STORM2
72	Wt1007su.STM	STORM3
73	KITC07su.STM	STORM4
74	GUEL07su.STM	STORM5
75	CAMB07su.STM	STORM6
76	PARS07su.STM	STORM7
77	BRAN07su.STM	STORM8
82	2007su.MET	METDATA

The FILENAME.DAT file is a simple ASCII file that can be edited with any text editor that does not insert hidden characters in the file. The editor provided with DOS or VBGI is suitable for modifying the contents of the file.

The first line of the FILENAME.DAT file contains a 4 digit integer that defines the simulation year followed by one blank space and a 2 digit integer that defines the simulation run number. All other text on this line is ignored by GRSM and can be used for user's reference information. The second line of FILENAME.DAT is a dummy line that is ignored by the model and contains the column headings for the rest of the file.

The input/output file unit number should not be changed and can be used for troubleshooting error messages given by GRSM. This number must occur in columns 7 and 8. The path and filename for each input file must start in column 18 and cannot be longer than 37 characters (e.g., cannot extend past column 55).

BYPASS.DAT contains a number of true/false flags for the various subroutines used in GRSM. An example of the BYPASS.DAT is shown in Figure 4. Setting the flag to F (false) means the model will skip that subroutine. The default value is T (true) for all subroutines.

The **control data files** (MAINFILE, RATEFILE, FLOWFILE, and STPFLOW) are the most important of all the input files required to execute the GRSM. These files define the type of simulation desired as well as the exact geometry of the system to be simulated. It is within this data set that you select and define the options for execution. Depending upon the options selected, these files also include a major portion of the required input quality and quantity data.

Figure 4: Example of BYPASS.DAT

1 T	CALL INDFLO
2 T	CALL STPFLO
3 T	CALL STORM
4 T	CALL DEPFLO
5 T	CALL ROUTNG
6 T	CALL AVGFLO
7 T	CALL SUNINT
8 T	CALL STRPRM
9 T	CALL QUAL11
10 T	CALL QUAL12
11 T	CALL QUAL13
12 T	CALL PHOSYN

Execution

The **required time series** input of river boundary flows is contained in BASINFLOW.

Optional input files include STP_FLOW_FILE, STORM, and METDATA. Note that these files are optional based on the internal/external switches in the BASICS block of MAINFILE (see below).

You only need to make changes to one or two files to simulate different execution and input alternatives. The STPFLOW control data file and the STP_FLOW_FILE are generally where most changes are made after model calibration and verification has been completed to simulate scenarios related to future changes in point source effluent quality or quantity. For example, to consider the impact of population growth or WWTP upgrades on river water quality.

The sections that follow define the content of each input file, any format restrictions that might apply to the data and error checks embedded within the input files.

Execution

4.4.1. Overview

Descriptions of the input files are contained within a standardized table, as illustrated in Figure 5.

Figure 5: Sample description of an input file

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Line 279	Block Q29	Area Latitude				
	276 KE RATE AND KE_CONSTANT AND PLANT_DEPTH 277 0.093 1.111 0.90 1.000 278 AREA LATITUDE 279 43.0 280 STARTING MASS	CLAD POT MIL				
FORMAT: F10.3						
The approximate latitude in degrees for the watershed is required. It is used to calculate the angle of incident sunlight.						
ERROR CHECK: AREA LATITUD						

1. The first cell in the top row serves as a reference point, as it shows you which lines from the input file are being described.



This User Manual shows screenshots that were taken from the input files discussed in Appendix A. Keep in mind that if you change the number of reaches, boundaries, and/or point sources in your GRSM simulation, the number of lines in your input files will change and differ from the screenshots included in this User Manual.

Since the GRSM executes in a DOS or VBGI environment, you must enter data in the input files via simple text editors that do not insert hidden characters in a file, such as Notepad. You may find it helpful to see line numbers as you are working in your input files. Notepad will not display line numbers, but you may choose to download and install free text editors that will display line numbers on the left margin from one of the following online resources:

- Notepad2: <http://www.flos-freeware.ch/notepad2.html>
- Programmer's Notepad: <http://www.pnotepad.org/>

2. The second cell in the top row identifies the block number that is being described. A block contains all the information relating to one particular set of data within the input file. Blocks are sometimes further divided into sub-blocks to facilitate data input and characterization.
3. The third cell in the top row provides a brief description of the block.

Execution

4. The second row shows a screenshot of the input file taken in Notepad2 (note the line numbers on the left). The portion of the screenshot that is not greyed out illustrates the part of the input file that is being described.
5. The third row defines any format restrictions that might apply to the data that are entered in this block. You may encounter four types of format:
 - a. **Free.** Alphanumeric characters may be used. There is no restriction on length. A space or comma is required to separate individual numbers.
 - b. **X.** Blank space required. For example, 20X indicates that the GRSM is expecting 20 blank spaces.
 - c. **F.** Real number required. A real number must include a decimal point, with a specified number of numeric characters after the decimal point (as defined in the format line). For example, 12F10.3 indicates that the GRSM is expecting 12 real numbers with 10 numeric characters. Of these 10 numeric characters, a maximum of three must be after the decimal point. Since the decimal point counts as one numeric character, the GRSM expects only six numeric characters to appear left of the decimal point.
 - d. **I.** Integer required. An integer is a whole number, without decimals. For example, 17I3 indicates that the GRSM is expecting 17 integers each comprised of three digits.



If an integer does not require three digits (e.g., 24), replace the extra number with a blank space. Insert the blank space on the left of the integer.

6. The fourth row provides a detailed description of this section of the input file.
7. The fifth row provides information regarding any error checks that may be embedded within the input file. The input files contain specific pieces of text between sections of input values, which the GRSM expects to see (in this example, AREA LATITUD). If the GRSM does not read the expected piece of text, it produces an error which will help you determine where it is encountering problems.

Execution

4.4.2. Templates

Working in a simple text editor can be difficult because the data are grouped so closely together. To address this concern and help create more accurate input files, the GRCA has prepared MS Excel templates in which you can enter your data. Once you have entered all the required data in the templates, you can save them as space-delimited text-only files and then copy and paste the data directly in the GRSM input files. Table 2 lists the templates that have been developed for the GRSM input files.

Table 2: Templates for input files

File Name	Input File	Location
RiverGeometry.xls	MAINFILE	River Geometry > Channel Map (Blocks F1 to F9)
RiverHydraulics.xls	FLOWFILE	Leopold- Maddock Coefficients (block G1)
BoundaryQuality.xls	FLOWFILE	Boundary Inflow Water Quality Distribution (Block K7)
WWTP_Qual.xls	STPFLOW	Point Source Water Quality (Block L7)
BoundaryFlows.xls	BASINFLOW	All (creates the input file)
WWTP_Flows.xls	STP_FLOW_FILE	All (creates the input file)
WaterTemp.xls	METDATA	All (creates the input file)

You can find an electronic copy of these templates in your GRSM download package, under the **Templates** directory. You will find additional guidance on how to use each template in the sections that follow. These instructions have been consolidated in **Appendix C: Using the Input File Templates**. For quick reference, each template also includes an Instructions tab that you can refer to while entering data.

4.4.3. MAINFILE

MAINFILE includes information regarding the basic program setup, river geometry, and some ecological parameters.

4.4.3.1. Template: RiverGeometry.xls

You can use the **RiverGeometry.xls** template to enter data more easily in the **River Geometry > Channel Map** section (Blocks F1 to F9) of this input file. To use this template, follow the steps described below.

1. Do not alter rows 1 and 2.
2. In column A, starting on row 3 with **Reach 1**, enter one row for each reach.
3. Enter the river geometry data for Blocks F1 to F9:
 - Column B: Define the upstream reach number.
 - Column C: Define the upstream percentage of flow from the previous reach to the current reach.
 - Column D: Define the reach number of the secondary upstream channel.
 - Column E: Define the percentage of flow from the secondary upstream channel to the current reach.
 - Column F: Define the current reach number.
 - Column G: Define the percentage of flow from the current reach to the next downstream reach.
 - Column H: Define the reach number of the secondary downstream channel.
 - Column I: Define the percentage of flow from the current reach to the secondary downstream reach.
 - Column J: Define the boundary number (consecutive, starting at 1).
 - Column K: Define the percentage of flow to the current reach from the boundary.
 - Column L: Define the local diffuse inflow (LDI) number (consecutive, starting at 1).
 - Column M: Define the percentage of flow to the current reach from the LDI.
 - Column N: Define the point source number (consecutive, starting at 1).
 - Column O: Define the percentage of flow to the current reach from the point source.
 - Column P: Define the withdrawal number (consecutive, starting at 1).
 - Column Q: Define the percentage of flow taken from the current reach.
 - Column R: Define the urban stormwater number (consecutive, starting at 1).
 - Column S: Define the percentage of flow to the current reach from the urban stormwater.
4. Ensure the **Geometry** worksheet is selected then click **Save As**.
5. From the **Save as type:** drop-down menu, select **Formatted Text (Space delimited) (*.prn)**.
6. Open the PRN file with your preferred text editor.
7. Select and copy (CTRL+C) the rows below CHANNEL MAP.

Execution

8. Paste (CTRL+V) the data in Blocks F1 to F9 of the MAINFILE input file.

4.4.3.2. File Description

Basics

Line 1		Simulation Setup
1 BASICS		
2		
3 -5331		
4 PRINT SWITCHES		
5 INPUT DATA SWITCHES		
6 GEOMETRY		
FORMAT: FREE		
Most Blocks of input data are preceded by a dummy line with the name of the section or headings. The dummy lines serve as error checks. When GRSM is reading the input files, it is looking for specific text to occur on specific lines of the input file. If the model does not find the correct text, it will produce an error message that indicates what text was expected and what text was actually encountered. This is a troubleshooting feature that can be useful for determining if the input files are correctly set up.		
ERROR CHECK: BASICS		

Line 2	Block A1 and A2	Simulation Setup
1 BASICS		
2		
3 -5331		
4 PRINT SWITCHES		
5 INPUT DATA SWITCHES		
6 GEOMETRY		
FORMAT: 20X, 18I3		
This sub-block defines the basic conditions of the run and the basic characteristics of the system to be simulated . Modify the first 14 parameters to describe the conditions of your simulation. Modify the last four parameters to facilitate calibration and specify the output desired from the ecological subroutine.		
Reading left to right, the 18 parameters required in this sub-block are as follows:		
NSEAS: The number of years in the simulation run. This ranges from a minimum of 1 to a maximum of 25. In the example above, the number of years in the simulation run is 1 .		
NMTH: The number of months in each year to be simulated. This ranges from a minimum of 1 to a maximum of 12. In the example above, the number of months in the simulation is 4 .		
N: The number of time steps in each day. At present, the GRSM is set up for 12 time steps per day as one time step spans 2 hours.		
NSYD: The Julian day number of the first day of simulation (January 1 st = 1, December 31 = 365). Care must be taken so that this value falls on the desired day, as the GRSM utilizes the input number of days in each month to define the Julian day range for each month. Leap years are not accounted for. In the		

Execution

example above, the Julian day number of the first day of simulation is June 1st, or **152**.

NWD: The day of the week on which simulation starts (Monday = 1, Sunday = 7). This value is used to start the model on sequence within the week and to synchronize the calculations within week flow variations. In the example above, the day of the week on which the simulation starts is Tuesday, or **2**.

NIF: The number of boundary location flows. This value should be the number of tributary boundary inflows plus one; the extra boundary location flow represents the total basin local diffuse inflow. In the above example, the number of boundary location flows is **15**.

NRCH: The number of reaches in the system. The model is presently limited to a maximum of 100 reaches. In the above example, the number of reaches in the system is **60**.

NJPT: The number of junction points in the system (equal to the number of downstream node points). In the above example, the number of junction points in the system is **60**.

NQP: The number of water quality parameters to be modelled (maximum of 10). At present, the GRSM is setup to model six parameters: DO, ultimate BOD, NOD, NIT, SS, and TP. The model also estimates un-ionized ammonia and is capable of simulating stream temperature when input data switch 7 is set to 0 (see below); however, these two parameters are not counted in the number to be simulated. In the above example, the number of water quality parameters to be modeled is **6**.

NSSEAS: The number of the year in which the simulation is to start. This value is usually 1; however, the selection of any other number allows for the simulation of the selected year out of a multi-year data set. In the above example, the number of years in which the simulation is to start is **1**.

NTF: The number of point source inputs (maximum of 30 can be input). In the above example, the number of point source inputs is **10**.

NDF (=NJPT-NIF+1): The number of local diffuse inflows. This is less than or equal to the number of junction points minus the number of boundary location flows. In the above example, the number of local diffuse inflows is **38**.

NWF: The number of withdrawal flows. A withdrawal is an abstraction of water from the system which results in a net loss of flow from the river, e.g., for municipal water supply, crop irrigation, etc.. In the above example, the number of withdrawal flows is **2**.

NSTOFL: The number of urban stormwater inputs to the system. The model is currently set for a maximum of 30 urban stormwater inputs. In the above example, the number of urban stormwater inputs to the system is **8**.

ICH: A switch for intermediate test prints from the ecological subroutine. This switch is used primarily during calibration and results in the printing of the results after each time step. A value of 1 = ON and 0 = OFF. In the above example, the switch for intermediate test prints from the ecological subroutine is on, or **1**.

LINECO: The number of lines to be printed if the switch is turned on. A maximum of 999 lines of print is allowed. In the above example, the number of lines to be printed if the switch is turned on is **0**.

IBEG: A switch to specify whether head or end of reach data are required as output if the switch is turned on. A value of 0 = head of the reach and 1 = end of the reach. In the above example, the switch to specify whether head or end of reach data are required is off, or **0**.

IBIOM: A switch to specify whether the user desires to have the final daily results from the ecological subroutine printed. A value of 1 = print results and 0 = no print. If this switch is turned on, the user must specify an output data set for unit 25. In the above example, the switch to specify whether the user desires to have the final daily results from the ecological subroutine printed is off, or **0**.

ERROR CHECK: BASICS

Execution

Line 3	Block –	
1 BASICS 2 1 4 12152 2 15 60 60 6 1 10 38 2 8 1 0 0 0 3 -5331 4 PRINT SWITCHES 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 5 INPUT DATA SWITCHES 0 0 1 0 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1 6 GEOMETRY		
FORMAT: I6		
Line 3 consists of a random number seed, a large negative integer.		
ERROR CHECK: N/A		

Line 4	Block A3	Intermediate Printing
1 BASICS 2 1 4 12152 2 15 60 60 6 1 10 38 2 8 1 0 0 0 3 -5331 4 PRINT SWITCHES 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 5 INPUT DATA SWITCHES 0 0 1 0 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1 6 GEOMETRY		
FORMAT: 20X, 17I3		
This line is used for calibration and can also be used to check the intermediate results from any or all of the 17 subroutines in GRSM. One parameter must be specified.		
Each position acts as a switch for printing intermediate results from any of the 17 subroutines. A total of 17 values must be input; 1 = print, 0 = no print. This switch is usually left on for the position 1 so that the model echoes the control file set.		
ERROR CHECK: N/A		

Execution

Line 5	Block A4	Internal/External Switches
		<pre>1 BASICS 1 4 12152 2 15 60 60 6 1 10 38 2 8 1 0 0 0 2 1 4 12152 2 15 60 60 6 1 10 38 2 8 1 0 0 0 3 -5331 4 PRINT SWITCHES 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 5 INPUT DATA SWITCHES 0 0 1 0 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1 6 GEOMETRY</pre>
FORMAT: 20X, 17I3		
This line is used to specify the source of input data. The user specifies whether data are to be read in from an external system file or whether data are to be calculated internally from parameters specified in the control file set. There must be 17 values entered.		
A value of 0 indicates that data are to be calculated internally. A value of 1 indicates that data are to be read from an external data file specified in FILENAME.DAT. At present, the option is effective for positions 3, 4, 8, 9, 11, 12, 13 and 17 corresponding to the point source flow and quality, local diffuse inflow quantity and quality, solar radiation as well as stream temperature, and the stormwater input quality and quantity. The options available to the user will be explained at the appropriate sections in the manual.		
ERROR CHECK: N/A		

Execution

River Geometry

Line 7											
6 GEOMETRY											
7 CHANNEL MAP		F1	F2	F3	F4	F5	F6	F7	F8	F9	
8 Reach 1		0	0	0	0	1100	0	0	1100	0	0
9 Reach 2		1100	0	0	2100	0	0	0	0	1100	0
10 Reach 3		2100	0	0	3100	0	0	0	0	0	0
11 Reach 4		3100	0	0	4100	0	0	2100	1100	2100	0
12 Reach 5		4100	0	0	5100	0	0	0	0	0	0
13 Reach 6		5100	0	0	6100	0	0	3100	0	0	0
FORMAT: FREE											
This line lists the nine nodes (the first position corresponds to node zero at the head of Reach 1).											
ERROR CHECK: GEOMETRY											

Lines 8 – 67	Block F1 – F9	River Geometry									
6 GEOMETRY											
7 CHANNEL MAP		F1	F2	F3	F4	F5	F6	F7	F8	F9	
8 Reach 1		0	0	0	0	1100	0	0	1100	0	0
9 Reach 2		1100	0	0	2100	0	0	0	0	1100	0
10 Reach 3		2100	0	0	3100	0	0	0	0	0	0
11 Reach 4		3100	0	0	4100	0	0	2100	1100	2100	0
12 Reach 5		4100	0	0	5100	0	0	0	0	0	0
13 Reach 6		5100	0	0	6100	0	0	3100	0	0	0
FORMAT: 20X, 18I3											
This block defines the basic geometry of the river system which is being modeled. This involves the description of the channel routing and includes a provision for splitting the main channel flow around islands, etc. This block is divided into eleven sub-blocks corresponding to channel routing and to locations of boundary inflows, point source inflows, local diffuse inflows, urban stormwater inputs, and withdrawal flows.											
The GEOMETRY block is setup in 18I3 format with each of the reaches being allocated nine nodes (the first position corresponds to node zero at the head of Reach 1). All values entered in this block are three digit integer numbers. The first number in each sub-block is an identifier for either the node or the inflow (whether point, local diffuse, boundary, etc.). The second number in each sub-block represents the percentage of the flow which is routed to or from the node.											
The river geometry is very important as it maintains flow continuity in the model. When creating or modifying the following sub-blocks, it may be necessary to first sketch a diagram of the river system and label the reaches and node numbers. This helps to prevent any errors in reach and node numbering, especially where two or more branches of the river exist and later join.											
ERROR CHECK: N/A											

Execution

	BLOCK F1		Main Upstream Channels							
6 GEOMETRY										
7 CHANNEL MAP		F1	F2	F3	F4	F5	F6	F7	F8	F9
8 Reach 1	0	0	0	1100	0	0	1100	0	0	0
9 Reach 2	1100	0	0	2100	0	0	0	0	1100	0
10 Reach 3	2100	0	0	3100	0	0	0	0	0	0
11 Reach 4	3100	0	0	4100	0	0	2100	1100	2100	0
12 Reach 5	4100	0	0	5100	0	0	0	0	0	0
13 Reach 6	5100	0	0	6100	0	0	3100	0	0	0

FORMAT: (3I3, I3)

The user must indicate the upstream node of the reach and the percentage of flow which is being routed from the downstream node of the upstream reach(es) to that upstream node. If there was only one upstream reach, then 100% of the flow should be applied to the node.

If the upstream node of the reach is at the head of a channel system, then the upstream node is ‘null’ and the two digit identifying number of the upstream node is 00. The percentage of flow should be indicated as 0% as the upstream flow will be represented by the boundary inflow.

ERROR CHECK: N/A

	Block F2		Secondary Upstream Channels							
6 GEOMETRY										
7 CHANNEL MAP		F1	F2	F3	F4	F5	F6	F7	F8	F9
8 Reach 1	0	0	0	1100	0	0	1100	0	0	0
9 Reach 2	1100	0	0	2100	0	0	0	0	1100	0
10 Reach 3	2100	0	0	3100	0	0	0	0	0	0
11 Reach 4	3100	0	0	4100	0	0	2100	1100	2100	0
12 Reach 5	4100	0	0	5100	0	0	0	0	0	0
13 Reach 6	5100	0	0	6100	0	0	3100	0	0	0

FORMAT: (I3, I3)

The user must identify the nodes that correspond to an additional flow from a second upstream reach. This allows for the incorporation of an island or a tributary into the modeled river geometry.

ERROR CHECK: N/A

Execution

	Block F3			Main Downstream Channels															
6 GEOMETRY																			
7 CHANNEL MAP	F1	F2	F3	F4	F5	F6	F7	F8	F9										
8 Reach 1	0	0	0	0	1100	0	0	1100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
9 Reach 2					2100	0	0	0	0	0	1100	0	0	1100					
10 Reach 3					3100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11 Reach 4					4100	0	0	2100	1100	2100	0	0	2100						
12 Reach 5					5100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
13 Reach 6					6100	0	0	3100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
FORMAT: (I3, I3)																			
The user must enter the downstream node number and the flow percentage that the reach flow is conveyed to. If there is not a flow distribution, 100% of the flow should be conveyed to the reach's downstream node.																			
ERROR CHECK: N/A																			

	Block F4			Secondary Downstream Channels																
6 GEOMETRY																				
7 CHANNEL MAP	F1	F2	F3	F4	F5	F6	F7	F8	F9											
8 Reach 1	0	0	0	0	1100	0	0	1100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
9 Reach 2					2100	0	0	0	0	0	1100	0	0	1100						
10 Reach 3					3100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
11 Reach 4					4100	0	0	2100	1100	2100	0	0	2100							
12 Reach 5					5100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
13 Reach 6					6100	0	0	3100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
FORMAT: (I3, I3)																				
This sub-block defines the node locations and flow percentages which are routed downstream through a secondary channel. This allows for the incorporation of an island or a flow distribution into the river system.																				
ERROR CHECK: N/A																				

Execution

	Block F5					Boundary Location Flows			
6 GEOMETRY									
7 CHANNEL MAP	F1	F2	F3	F4	F5	F6	F7	F8	F9
8 Reach 1	0	0	0	1100	0	0	1100	0	0
9 Reach 2	1100	0	0	2100	0	0	0	1100	0
10 Reach 3	2100	0	0	3100	0	0	0	0	0
11 Reach 4	3100	0	0	4100	0	0	2100	1100	2100
12 Reach 5	4100	0	0	5100	0	0	0	0	0
13 Reach 6	5100	0	0	6100	0	0	3100	0	0

FORMAT: (I3, I3)

The first integer describes the boundary location flow number and the second number is the flow percentages while the position describes the reach that the boundary location flow is applied to. The model applies the boundary location flow to the upstream node of that reach.

ERROR CHECK: N/A

	Block F6					Local Diffuse Inflows			
6 GEOMETRY									
7 CHANNEL MAP	F1	F2	F3	F4	F5	F6	F7	F8	F9
8 Reach 1	0	0	0	1100	0	0	1100	0	0
9 Reach 2	1100	0	0	2100	0	0	0	1100	0
10 Reach 3	2100	0	0	3100	0	0	0	0	0
11 Reach 4	3100	0	0	4100	0	0	2100	1100	2100
12 Reach 5	4100	0	0	5100	0	0	0	0	0
13 Reach 6	5100	0	0	6100	0	0	3100	0	0

FORMAT: (I3, I3)

This sub-block defines the location of local diffuse inflows and the flow percentage applied to that reach. The first integer is the number of the local diffuse inflow. The second number is the percentage of the flow directed to the current reach and the position within the matrix identifies the reach that the diffuse inflow is applied to. One hundred percent of the flow enters the upstream node of the reach.

ERROR CHECK: N/A

Execution

	Block F7									Point Source (WWTP) Inflows								
6 GEOMETRY	F1	F2	F3	F4	F5	F6	F7	F8	F9									
7 CHANNEL MAP																		
8 Reach 1	0	0	0	0	1100	0	0	1100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
9 Reach 2	1100	0	0	2100	0	0	0	0	0	1100	0	0	0	1100	0	0	0	0
10 Reach 3	2100	0	0	3100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11 Reach 4	3100	0	0	4100	0	0	2100	1100	2100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2100
12 Reach 5	4100	0	0	5100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
13 Reach 6	5100	0	0	6100	0	0	3100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
FORMAT: (I3, I3)																		
This sub-block defines the locations and flow percentages of the point source inflows. Point source inflows are applied to the upstream node of a reach. The first integer is the number of the point source inflow. The second number is the percentage of the flow directed to the current reach and the position within the matrix identifies the reach that the point source flow is applied to.																		
ERROR CHECK: N/A																		

	Block F8									Withdrawal Flow Locations								
6 GEOMETRY	F1	F2	F3	F4	F5	F6	F7	F8	F9									
7 CHANNEL MAP																		
8 Reach 1	0	0	0	0	1100	0	0	1100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
9 Reach 2	1100	0	0	2100	0	0	0	0	0	1100	0	0	0	1100	0	0	0	0
10 Reach 3	2100	0	0	3100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11 Reach 4	3100	0	0	4100	0	0	2100	1100	2100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2100
12 Reach 5	4100	0	0	5100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
13 Reach 6	5100	0	0	6100	0	0	3100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
FORMAT: (I3, I3)																		
This sub-block is used to define the locations of the withdrawal flow from the system. For this model, a withdrawal flow is defined as a permanent abstraction of water from the system for irrigation, municipal drinking water, etc. Withdrawal flows are applied at the upstream node of a reach. The first integer is the number of the withdrawal flow. The second number is the percentage of the flow withdrawn from the current reach and the position within the matrix identifies the reach that the withdrawal flow is applied to.																		
ERROR CHECK: N/A																		

Execution

	Block F9								Urban Stormwater Inputs	
6 GEOMETRY										
7 CHANNEL MAP	F1	F2	F3	F4	F5	F6	F7	F8	F9	
8 Reach 1	0	0	0	1100	0	0	1100	0	0	0
9 Reach 2	1100	0	0	2100	0	0	0	0	1100	
10 Reach 3	2100	0	0	3100	0	0	0	0	0	0
11 Reach 4	3100	0	0	4100	0	0	2100	1100	2100	0
12 Reach 5	4100	0	0	5100	0	0	0	0	0	2100
13 Reach 6	5100	0	0	6100	0	0	3100	0	0	0

FORMAT: (I3, I3)

The input data describes the location of the urban stormwater inflows and the percentage. Urban flows are added to the upstream node of the reach. The first integer is the number of the urban inflow. The second number is the percentage of the flow directed to the current reach and the position within the matrix identifies the reach that the urban inflow is applied to.

ERROR CHECK: N/A

Lines 69-70	Block F10								Withdrawal Rates			
67 Reach 60	59100	0	0	60100	0	0	14100	0	0	0	0	0
68 WITHDRAWAL RATES												
69	0.442		0.442		0.442		0.442		0.442		0.442	
70	0.566		0.566		0.566		0.566		0.566		0.566	
71 MUSKINGUM COEFFICIENTS												

FORMAT: 20X, 3F10.3

Data in this sub-block define withdrawal flows in cubic metres per second (cms). Values input are the mean monthly withdrawals. Twelve values, one per month for each withdrawal flow, must be entered. In the example above, two withdrawal flows were specified.

ERROR CHECK: WITHDRAWAL RATES

Execution

Lines 72-131	Block F11	Muskingum Coefficients
69	15.6	15.6
70	20.0	20.0
71 MUSKINGUM COEFFICIENTS	20.0	20.0
72 REACH 1	0.00	1.00
73 REACH 2	0.00	1.00
74 REACH 3	0.00	1.00
75 REACH 4	0.00	1.00
76 REACH 5	0.00	1.00
77 REACH 6	0.00	1.00
78 REACH 7	0.00	1.00
FORMAT: 20X, 3F10.3		
The GRSM model employs the Muskingum method of flow routing. This sub-block requires three Muskingum flow routing coefficients for each reach. The default values shown above assume no transient storage of water within a particular reach (i.e., sum of inflow to a reach during one timestep = outflow during the same timestep).		
ERROR CHECK: MUSKINGUM COEFFICIENTS		

Lines 133-192	Block P1	Reach Length
132 REACH LENGTHS		IN METRES
133 Reach 1	5752.744	
134 Reach 2	2386.28	
135 Reach 3	3098.476	
136 Reach 4	3170.427	
137 Reach 5	2184.146	
138 Reach 6	776.22	
139 Reach 7	7744.512	
FORMAT: 20X, F10.3		
The user must enter the lengths of each reach in metres.		
ERROR CHECK: REACH LENGTHS		

Execution

Line 194-254	Block J6	Base Depths
190 Reach 58 21680.0 191 Reach 59 16514.0 192 Reach 60 12549.0 193 BASE DEPTHS 12 MONTHS BY REACH		
194 J F M A M J J A S O N D		
195 REACH 1 2.00 2.00 2.00 2.00 2.00 2.00 2.00 2.00 2.00 2.00 2.00 2.00 2.00		
196 REACH 2 2.00 2.00 2.00 2.00 2.00 2.00 2.00 2.00 2.00 2.00 2.00 2.00 2.00		
197 REACH 3 2.00 2.00 2.00 2.00 2.00 2.00 2.00 2.00 2.00 2.00 2.00 2.00 2.00		
198 REACH 4 2.00 2.00 2.00 2.00 2.00 2.00 2.00 2.00 2.00 2.00 2.00 2.00 2.00		
199 REACH 5 2.00 2.00 2.00 2.00 2.00 2.00 2.00 2.00 2.00 2.00 2.00 2.00 2.00		
200 REACH 6 2.00 2.00 2.00 2.00 2.00 2.00 2.00 2.00 2.00 2.00 2.00 2.00 2.00		
201 REACH 7 2 nn 2 nn		
FORMAT: 20X, 12F10.3		
The base depths of each reach in feet for each month are required. This parameter is used in the 'volumetric rate constant' (AGSLU, AGRES, AGPH) calculations in FLO.FOR; the last two constants are used when ECOL is turned 'off'. Presently, the 'base' data for AGRES and AGPH are not read in because the ECOL subroutine is being used.		
ERROR CHECK: BASE DEPTHS		

Execution

Ecological Parameters

This section of control data is used by the ecological subroutine in GRSM and is divided into 11 sub-blocks. Inputs to these sub-blocks define the characteristics of the biomass species which are to be simulated. Required input to the sub-blocks is provided below; however, for more detailed definitions of the input parameter, refer to the GRSM Technical Guidance Document, available under separate cover.

Line 257	Q1, Q2, Q3				Ecological Rate Constants		
255 ECOL_CONSTANTS							
256 CGMEW	PPMEW	EPMEW	KMLC	KMLP	KMLE	PASSC	
257 0.019	0.020	0.020	0.200	0.200	0.200	0.002	
258 PASSP	PASSE	ANASS	O2ASS	CGR20	PPR20	EPR20	
259 0.002	0.002	0.02	1.65	0.003	0.003	0.003	
260 TC	TP	TE	REQFAC	POTFAC	EPIFAC		
261 1.1	1.1	1.1	5.4	9.60	5.4		
FORMAT: 7F10.3							
The input for each of the seven parameters are required:							
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> CGMEW: Specific growth rate of <i>Cladophora glomerata</i> (g/g hr) PPMEW: Specific growth rate of <i>Potamogeton pectinatus</i> (g/g hr) EPMEW: Specific growth rate of milfoil (g/g hr) KMLC: Light model constant for Cladophora (Langleys/min) KMLP: Light model constant for Potamogeton (Langleys/min) KMLE: Light model constant for milfoil (Langleys/min) PASSC: Assimilation ratio of phosphorus for Cladophora (g P/g biomass) 							
ERROR CHECK: ECOL_CON							

Line 259	Block Q21				Ecological Rate Constants		
255 ECOL_CONSTANTS							
256 CGMEW	PPMEW	EPMEW	KMLC	KMLP	KMLE	PASSC	
257 0.019	0.020	0.020	0.200	0.200	0.200	0.002	
258 PASSP	PASSE	ANASS	O2ASS	CGR20	PPR20	EPR20	
259 0.002	0.002	0.02	1.65	0.003	0.003	0.003	
260 TC	TP	TE	REQFAC	POTFAC	EPIFAC		
261 1.1	1.1	1.1	5.4	9.60	5.4		
FORMAT: 7F10.3							
Seven parameters are required as input:							
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> PASSP: Assimilation ratio of phosphorus for Potamogeton (g P/g biomass) PASSE: Assimilation ratio of phosphorus for milfoil (g P/g biomass) ANASS: Universal nitrogen assimilation ratio (g N/g biomass) O2ASS: Universal oxygen assimilation ratio (g O₂/g biomass) (This term is used for both photosynthetic oxygen production and respiratory oxygen uptake) CGR20: Unit respiration rate of Cladophora at 20°C (g O₂/g-hr) PPR20: Unit respiration rate of Potamogeton at 20°C (g O₂/g-hr) 							

Execution

- **EPR20:** Unit respiration rate of milfoil at 20°C (g O₂/g-hr)

ERROR CHECK: N/A

Line 261	Q1, Q2, Q3			Ecological Rate Constants		
255 ECOL_CONSTANTS						
256 CGMEW	PPMEW	EPMEW	KMLC	KMLP	KMLE	PASSC
257 0.019	0.020	0.020	0.200	0.200	0.200	0.002
258 PASSP	PASSE	ANASS	O2ASS	CGR20	PPR20	EPR20
259 0.002	0.002	0.02	1.65	0.003	0.003	0.003
260 TC	TP	TE	REQFAC	POTFAC	EPIFAC	
261 1.1	1.1	1.1	5.4	9.60	5.4	
FORMAT: 6F10.3						
Six parameters are required as input:						
TC: Temperature model constant for Cladophora (unitless)						
TP: Temperature model constant for Potamogeton (unitless)						
TE: Temperature model constant for milfoil (unitless)						
REQFAC: Nutrient utilization efficiency factor for Cladophora (unitless)						
POTFAC: Nutrient utilization efficiency factor for Potamogeton (unitless)						
EPIFAC: Nutrient utilization efficiency factor for milfoil (unitless)						
ERROR CHECK: N/A						

Line 263	Block Q21			CLAD Temperature Growth Relationships		
260 TC 261 TP 262 TE 263 REQFAC 264 POTFAC 265 EPIFAC						
260 1.1	261 1.1	262 1.1	263 5.4	264 9.60	265 5.4	
262 CLAD TEMPERATURE GROWTH RELATIONSHIP COEFFICIENTS						
263 4.0	264 7.0	265 23.0	266 28.0	267 0.100	268 0.98	269 0.98
264 POTE TEMPERATURE GROWTH RELATIONSHIP COEFFICIENTS						
265 10.0	266 24.0	267 31.0	268 37.0	269 0.100	270 0.98	271 0.98
FORMAT: 8F10.3						
An equation links the water temperature to the growth of CLAD. The curve has a minimum temperature (TEMPPMINC), two optimal growth temperatures (low, TEMPOPT2C, and high, TEMPOPT3C), a maximum temperature (TEMPPMAXC), and four shape factors (K1C, K2C, K3C, and K4C).						
ERROR CHECK: CLAD TEMPERA						

Execution

Line 265	Block Q22	POT Temperature Growth Relationships
262 CLAD TEMPERATURE GROWTH RELATIONSHIP COEFFICIENTS		
263 4.0 7.0 23.0 28.0 0.100 0.98 0.98 0.100		
264 POTE TEMPERATURE GROWTH RELATIONSHIP COEFFICIENTS		
265 10.0 24.0 31.0 37.0 0.100 0.98 0.98 0.100		
266 MILFOIL TEMPERATURE GROWTH RELATIONSHIP COEFFICIENTS		
267 10.0 30.0 35.0 54.0 0.100 0.98 0.98 0.100		
FORMAT: 8F10.3		
An equation links the water temperature to the growth of POT. The curve has a minimum temperature (TEMPPINP), two optimal growth temperatures (low, TEMPOPT2P, and high, TEMPOPT3P), a maximum temperature (TEMPMAXP), and four shape factors (K1P, K2P, K3P, and K4P).		
ERROR CHECK: POTE TEMPERA		

Line 267	Block Q22	MIL Temperature Growth Relationships
260 TC TP TE REQFAC POTFAC EPIFAC		
261 1.1 1.1 1.1 5.4 9.60 5.4		
262 CLAD TEMPERATURE GROWTH RELATIONSHIP COEFFICIENTS		
263 4.0 7.0 23.0 28.0 0.100 0.98 0.98 0.100		
264 POTE TEMPERATURE GROWTH RELATIONSHIP COEFFICIENTS		
265 10.0 24.0 31.0 37.0 0.100 0.98 0.98 0.100		
266 MILFOIL TEMPERATURE GROWTH RELATIONSHIP COEFFICIENTS		
267 10.0 30.0 35.0 54.0 0.100 0.98 0.98 0.100		
FORMAT: 8F10.3		
An equation links the water temperature to the growth of milfoil. The curve has a minimum temperature (TEMPPIN), two optimal growth temperatures (low, TEMPOPT2M, and high, TEMPOPT3M), a maximum temperature (TEMPMAXM), and four shape factors (K1M, K2M, K3M, and K4M).		
ERROR CHECK: MILFOIL TEMP		

Execution

Line 269	Block Q24	Michaelis-Menton Factors
266 MILFOIL TEMPERATURE GROWTH RELATIONSHIP COEFFICIENTS		
267 10.0 30.0 35.0 54.0 0.100 0.98 0.98 0.100		
268 MICHAELIS MENTEN KINETICS		
269 0.20 83.0 0.07 0.03 8.0 8.0		
270 RADIATION FACTOR		
271 0.027		
FORMAT: 6F10.3		
The nutrient factors for Cladophora, Potamogeton, and milfoil are entered on one line. The factors are given in the following order:		
ROWPMAX: maximum P uptake rate for Cladophora		
KMPCLAD: half saturation constant for external P for Cladophora		
KQPCLAD: half saturation constant for internal P for Cladophora		
QNOT: minimum internal P concentration for Cladophora		
KMPPOT: half saturation constant for external P for Potamogeton		
KMPEPI: half saturation constant for external P for Milfoil		
ERROR CHECK: MICHAELIS ME		

Line 271	Block Q25	Radiation Factor
270 RADIATION FACTOR		
271 0.027		
272 WASHOFF FACTORS – CLAD, POT, MILFOIL		
273 0.0005 0.0005 0.0005		
FORMAT: F10.3		
This factor was historically used to scale the radiation available for biomass in order to limit growth but is no longer used in favour of a more comprehensive approach to estimating plant-available light in the water column (see below).		
ERROR CHECK: N/A		

Execution

Line 273	Block Q26	Biomass Washoff Factors
272 WASHOFF FACTORS – CLAD, POT, MILFOIL		
273 0.0005 0.0005 0.0005		
274 WASHOFF TEMPERATURES – CLAD, POT, MILFOIL		
275 22.0 15.0 15.5		
FORMAT: 3F10.3		
Individual washoff factors for each species must be entered. The value represents a percentage of biomass that is sloughed off at each time step. Typical values are 0.0005. You may use these factors as a calibration parameter, to adjust the amount of aquatic plant biomass that is lost in each timestep due to senescence, grazing by invertebrates or waterfowl, etc.		
ERROR CHECK: WASHOFF FACT		

Line 275	Block Q27	Biomass Washoff Temperatures
274 WASHOFF TEMPERATURES – CLAD, POT, MILFOIL		
275 22.0 15.0 15.5		
276 KE RATE AND KE_CONSTANT AND PLANT_DEPTH		
277 0.093 1.111 0.90 1.000		
FORMAT:3F10.3		
Individual washoff temperatures for each species must be entered. The value is the critical temperature used to trigger accelerated washoff at rates different from the above values. Cladophora washes off at high temperatures while Potemogeton washes off at low temperatures. The milfoil temperature is not used in this version but future versions have the potential to use the value.		
ERROR CHECK: WASHOFF TEMP		

Line 277	Block Q28	Light Attenuation Factors
274 WASHOFF TEMPERATURES – CLAD, POT, MILFOIL		
275 22.0 15.0 15.5		
276 KE RATE AND KE_CONSTANT AND PLANT_DEPTH		
277 0.093 1.111 0.90 1.000		
278 AREA LATITUDE		
279 43.0		
FORMAT:4F10.3		
You must enter four values that represent the attenuation of light in the water column due to suspended sediment and self-shading of aquatic biomass. These factors affect the rate of plant growth and photosynthesis. The first value entered is the slope of the exponential decay coefficient (KE_SLOPE, m^2/mg) and the second value (KE_CONSTANT, 1/m) is the constant in a linear regression of the exponential decay coefficient vs. suspended solids concentration. The third value is the plant depth cut-off (PLANT_DEPTH, feet). At depths less than the plant depth there is no light attenuation. Greater depths use the light attenuation function. The fourth value in this row determines which of the following methods is used to determine light attenuation in the water column:		

Execution

1) PARD=WATI*EXP(-KE * (DEPTH - PLANT_DEPTH) – KW *(CLAD+POT+EPI))

2) PARD=WATI*EXP(KE * (PLANT_DEPTH - DEPTH))

3) PARD=WATI*EXP(-KE * DEPTH/2.)

4) PARD=WATI

Where:

PARD is the amount of radiation available to the aquatic plants

WATI is the radiation available at the water surface

KE = KE_SLOPE * TSS + KE_CONSTANT

DEPTH is the depth of water in a particular reach at a particular timestep

PLANT_DEPTH is the cut-off depth described above

KW is a self-shading factor equal to 0.024 if Cladophora or Potamogeton are dominant or 0.0083 if milfoil is the dominant plant type

ERROR CHECK: KE RATE AND

Line 279	Block Q29	Area Latitude
	278 AREA LATITUDE 279 43.0	
280 STARTING MASS CLAD POT MIL		
FORMAT: F10.3		
The approximate latitude in degrees for the watershed is required. It is used to calculate the angle of incident sunlight.		
ERROR CHECK: AREA LATITUDLATITUD		

Line 281-340	Block Q4, Q5, Q6	CLAD, POT, MIL Starting Mass
	280 STARTING MASS CLAD POT MIL	
281 REACH 1 36.3 10.0 5.0		
282 REACH 2 33.8 10.0 5.0		
283 REACH 3 32.9 10.0 5.0		
FORMAT: 20X, 3F10.3		
Specify the initial starting biomass (g/m ² dry weight) of Cladophora, Potamogeton, and milfoil for each reach. One line per reach.		
ERROR CHECK: STARTING MAS		

Execution

Line 342-401	Block Q7	Initial Phosphorus in Plant Tissue
341 PHOSPHORUS IN PLANT TISSUES BY REACH		
342 REACH 1 0.002		
343 REACH 2 0.002		
344 REACH 3 0.002		
345 REACH 4 0.002		
346 REACH 5 0.002		
347 REACH 6 0.002		
FORMAT: 20X, F10.3		
Enter the initial concentration of phosphorus in plant tissue (g P/g) for each reach. It is assumed that initial plant tissue concentrations are the same for the three plant species. One line per reach.		
ERROR CHECK: PHOSPHORUS I		

Line 403-462	Block Q8	Initial Organic Nitrogen in Water
402 ORGANIC NITROGEN STARTING MASS 1 EACH MONTH PER REACH		
403 REACH 1 Shand 0.76 0.76 0.64 0.64 0.64 0.70 0.70 0.70 0.70 0.74 0.74 0.76		
404 REACH 2 0.76 0.76 0.66 0.66 0.66 0.70 0.70 0.70 0.70 0.74 0.74 0.76		
405 REACH 3 0.77 0.77 0.67 0.67 0.67 0.71 0.71 0.71 0.71 0.74 0.74 0.77		
406 REACH 4 0.77 0.77 0.69 0.69 0.69 0.71 0.71 0.71 0.71 0.74 0.74 0.77		
407 REACH 5 0.77 0.77 0.70 0.70 0.70 0.71 0.71 0.71 0.71 0.75 0.75 0.77		
FORMAT: 20X, 12F10.3		
Enter the initial value of organic nitrogen (ORGN) in the water in mg/L. This value is used to estimate the concentration of total ammonia nitrogen (TAN), assuming $TAN = NOD/4.57 - ORGN$. Un-ionized ammonia (UIA) is estimated based on TAN, pH and temperature. Enter 12 values for each reach, one per month. Each reach gets one line.		
ERROR CHECK: ORGANIC NITR		

Line 463-523	Block R1	Average Monthly pH
463 PH_MONTH 12 PER MONTH BY REACH		
464 REACH 1 Shand 8.42 8.26 8.33 8.46 8.41 8.11 8.07 8.04 8.05 7.50 7.54 8.36		
465 REACH 2 8.42 8.25 8.30 8.44 8.40 8.12 8.08 8.06 8.09 7.57 7.60 8.35		
466 REACH 3 8.41 8.24 8.28 8.42 8.38 8.13 8.10 8.09 8.13 7.64 7.66 8.34		
467 REACH 4 8.41 8.23 8.26 8.40 8.36 8.14 8.11 8.11 8.17 7.72 7.72 8.32		
468 REACH 5 8.40 8.21 8.23 8.38 8.35 8.15 8.13 8.14 8.21 7.79 7.78 8.31		
469 REACH 6 8.39 8.20 8.21 8.36 8.33 8.15 8.14 8.16 8.25 7.86 7.84 8.30		
FORMAT: 20X, 12F0.3		
These values represent the average monthly pH in each reach based on monitoring data (where available). The GRSM uses data in this sub-block to determine the un-ionized ammonia fraction during its water quality calculations. Enter 12 values (average pH) for each reach; one reach per line.		
ERROR CHECK: PH_MONTH		

Execution

Line 525-584		Block S1										Average Daily pH Variation											
524 PH_DAILY		JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEPT	OCT	NOV	DEC										
525 REACH 1 shand																							
0.11 0.10 0.11 0.12 0.22 0.28 0.19 0.20 0.44 0.26 0.67 0.19 0.11																							
526 REACH 2																							
0.11 0.11 0.12 0.22 0.29 0.21 0.22 0.45 0.29 0.65 0.20 0.11																							
527 REACH 3																							
0.10 0.12 0.13 0.22 0.30 0.24 0.24 0.45 0.32 0.64 0.21 0.12																							
528 REACH 4																							
0.10 0.13 0.14 0.22 0.31 0.26 0.26 0.46 0.34 0.62 0.22 0.12																							
529 REACH 5																							
0.10 0.13 0.15 0.22 0.32 0.29 0.28 0.47 0.37 0.61 0.22 0.13																							
530 REACH 6																							
0.10 0.14 0.16 0.21 0.32 0.31 0.31 0.47 0.40 0.59 0.23 0.14																							
FORMAT: 20X, 12F10.3																							
This sub-block further defines the characteristics of the pH in the river system. Enter the average daily pH variation for each month for each reach. This value represents the difference between the maximum daily pH and minimum daily pH, i.e., the amplitude of the daily variation in pH. GRSM estimates pH for each timestep assuming the pH varies sinusoidally around the average value (see previous block) with the maximum occurring at timestep 9 (i.e., 6:00pm) and the minimum occurring at timestep 3 (i.e., 6:00 am). Enter 12 monthly values for each reach; one reach per line.																							
ERROR CHECK: PH_DAILY																							

Line 586-645		Block T1a												Cladophora Growth Inhibition									
585 CLADOPHORA GROWTH INHIBITION 12 YEAR PER REACH																							
586 REACH 1		1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.60	0.60	0.60	0.60	1.00	1.00	1.00										
587 REACH 2		1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.60	0.60	0.60	0.60	1.00	1.00	1.00										
588 REACH 3		1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.60	0.60	0.60	0.60	1.00	1.00	1.00										
589 REACH 4		1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.70	0.70	0.70	0.70	1.00	1.00	1.00										
590 REACH 5		1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.75	0.75	0.75	0.75	1.00	1.00	1.00										
591 REACH 6		1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.85	0.85	0.85	0.85	1.00	1.00	1.00										
FORMAT:20X,12F10.3																							
Enter a CLAD (Cladophora) growth inhibition factor for each month and each reach (12 values must be entered). The growth inhibition factor allows the user to account for effects that are not explicitly modeled and may inhibit or prohibit aquatic plant growth, e.g., phytotoxic substances, grazing pressure from invertebrates or waterfowl, lack of suitable habitat, etc. in reaches which otherwise would exhibit luxuriant plant growth. If no inhibition is required, the values should be set to 1.0. This parameter is used as a calibration parameter and is adjusted typically between 0.8 and 1.2.																							
ERROR CHECK: CLADOPHORA GROWTH IN																							

Line 647-706		Block T1b												Potemogeton Growth Inhibition																												
645 REACH 60																																										
646 POTEMOGETON GROWTH INHIBITION 12 YEAR PER REACH																																										
647 REACH 1		1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00																													
648 REACH 2		1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00																													
649 REACH 3		1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00																													
FORMAT:20X, 12F10.3																																										
Enter a POT (Potamogeton) growth inhibition factor for each month and each reach (12 values must be entered). The growth inhibition factor allows the user to account for effects that are not explicitly modeled and may inhibit or prohibit aquatic plant growth, e.g., phytotoxic substances, grazing pressure from invertebrates or waterfowl, lack of suitable habitat, etc. in reaches which otherwise would exhibit luxuriant plant growth. If no inhibition is required, the values should be set to 1.0. This parameter is used as a calibration parameter and is adjusted typically between 0.8 and 1.2.																																										
ERROR CHECK: POTEMOGETON GROWTH I																																										

Execution

Line 708-767		Block T1c						Milfoil Growth Inhibition					
706 REACH 60	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
707 MILFOIL GROWTH INHIBITION 12 YEAR PER REACH													
708 REACH 1	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
709 REACH 2	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
710 REACH 3	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
711 REACH 4	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
712 REACH 5	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
713 REACH 6	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
FORMAT: 20X, 12F10.3													
Enter a MIL (Milfoil) growth inhibition factor for each month and each reach (12 values must be entered). The growth inhibition factor allows the user to account for effects that are not explicitly modeled and may inhibit or prohibit aquatic plant growth, e.g., phytotoxic substances, grazing pressure from invertebrates or waterfowl, lack of suitable habitat, etc. in reaches which otherwise would exhibit luxuriant plant growth. If no inhibition is required, the values should be set to 1.0. This parameter is used as a calibration parameter and is adjusted typically between 0.8 and 1.2.													
ERROR CHECK: MILFOIL GROWTH INHIB													

Execution

4.4.4. RATEFILE

RATEFILE includes information defining the stream rate parameters, such as solar radiation, temperature and process rate factors.

4.4.4.1. File Description

Solar Radiation Parameters



GRSM is currently hard-coded to accept water temperature and solar radiation data from an external file (i.e., the METDATA file). The blocks with a grey background are not used by the model but **must** be included in the input file for the model to run properly.

Line 1	Block	Solar Radiation
1 SOLAR RADIATION		
2 MEAN MONTHLY DAILY SOLAR RADIATION		
3 J F M A M J J		
4 200. 200. 200. 200. 701. 463. 546.		
5 SUNLIGHT INTENSITY FACTOR		
FORMAT: FREE		
All blocks are preceded by a dummy line with the name of the section or headings. The dummy lines serve as error checks.		
ERROR CHECK: SOLAR RA		

Lines 3-4	Block H1	Mean Monthly Solar Radiation
1 SOLAR RADIATION		
2 MEAN MONTHLY DAILY SOLAR RADIATION		
3 J F M A M J J		
4 200. 200. 200. 200. 701. 463. 546.		
5 SUNLIGHT INTENSITY FACTOR		
FORMAT: 20X, 12F10.3		
This block defines the characteristics of the solar radiation used in the ecological subroutine. Enter the mean total daily solar radiation (Langleys) for each month (12 values in total).		
This block is not used in the current version of GRSM.		
ERROR CHECK: MEAN MONTHLYMONTHLY		

Execution

Line 6-7	Block H2	Sunlight Intensity Factor
5 SUNLIGHT INTENSITY FACTOR		
6 J F M A M J J		
7 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1.55 0.70		
8 SOLAR PROB DS NO. OF ENTRIES PER LINE AND THEN THE ENTRIES		
9 J 11 200. 200. 200. 200. 200. 200.		
FORMAT: 20X, 12F10.3		
Enter a sunlight intensity factor coefficient for each month (12 values in total). This factor is used to account for the seasonal variation in sunlight intensity, i.e., the sunlight on a bright sunny day in summer is more intense than that on a comparable day in winter.		
This block is not used in the current version of GRSM.		
ERROR CHECK: SUNLIGHT INT		

Line 9 – 20	Block H3	Solar Probability Distributions
8 SOLAR PROB DS NO. OF ENTRIES PER LINE AND THEN THE ENTRIES		
9 J 11 200. 200. 200. 200. 200. 200. 200.		
10 F 11 200. 200. 200. 200. 200. 200. 200.		
11 M 11 200. 200. 200. 200. 200. 200. 200.		
12 A 11 200. 200. 200. 200. 200. 200. 200.		
13 M 11 68. 186. 280. 362. 420. 517. 596.		
14 J 11 60. 213. 321. 408. 461. 510. 560.		
15 J 11 70. 246. 386. 442. 511. 552. 578.		
FORMAT: 20X, I10, 11F10.3		
Enter the cumulative frequency distributions for solar radiation. Twelve distributions are required, one for each month. The following two parameters are required as input:		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The number of points in the cumulative frequency distribution. The actual values in the distribution. These values are in Langleys and are total daily solar radiation values. The number of values entered must equal the number of points specified by parameter 1 (No. of entries). 		
This block is not used in the current version of GRSM.		
ERROR CHECK: SOLAR PROB D		

Line 22-23	Block N1	Sunrise time for each month
21 SUN RISE BY MONTH		
22 J F M A M J J		
23 0.33 0.31 0.27 0.24 0.21 0.20 0.21		
24 DAYLENGTH		
FORMAT: 20X, 12F10.3		
In this section, define the sunrise time for each month. Input requirements are the average time of sunrise expressed in units of fractions of a day, for each of the 12 months in the year. For example, 8:00 am = 8/24 = 0.333		
ERROR CHECK: SUN RISE		

Execution

Line 25-26	Block O1	Day length
24 DAYLENGTH		
25	J 0.39	F 0.44
26	M 0.50	A 0.56
27 THERMAL	M 0.61	J 0.64
		0.63
FORMAT: 20X, 12F10.3		
This block further defines the solar radiation characteristics for the simulation. Enter the average daylight period, expressed as fractions of a day, for each of the 12 months in the year.		
ERROR CHECK: DAYLENGT		

Execution

Temperature Parameters



GRSM is currently hard-coded to accept water temperature and solar radiation data from an external file (i.e., the METDATA file). The blocks with a grey background are not used by the model but **must** be included in the input file for the model to run properly.

Lines 28 – 87	Block I1	Reach Water Temperature Coefficients
27 THERMAL		
28 1 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00		
29 REACH 2 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00		
30 REACH 3 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00		
31 REACH 4 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00		
32 REACH 5 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00		
33 REACH 6 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00		
34 REACH 7 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00		
FORMAT: 20X, 4F10.3		
The user is required to enter the four reach water temperature coefficients for each reach. This block is not used in the current version of GRSM.		
ERROR CHECK: THERMAL		

Line 89	Block I3	Stream Temperature Regression Coefficients
87 REACH 60 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00		
88 STREAM TEMPERATURE COEFFICIENTS -27		
89 -27.25800 0.43240 0.00597 -0.00080 0.34600 0.00126		
90 DAY VARIATION OF STREAM TEMPERATURES		
91 -1.58480 0.01340 0.00450 0.00000 0.00210		
FORMAT: 6F10.5		
These values represent six empirically derived coefficients relating stream temperature to air temperature and sunlight intensity. This block is not used in the current version of GRSM.		
ERROR CHECK: N/A		

Line 91	Block I3	Daily Variation in Stream Temperature		
89 -27.25800 0.43240 0.00597 -0.00080 0.34600 0.00126				
90 DAY VARIATION OF STREAM TEMPERATURES				
91 -1.58480 0.01340 0.00450 0.00000 0.00210				
92 RATE FACTORS				
FORMAT: 5F10.5				
The user must enter five values defining a daily variation which is applied to the calculated stream temperature.				
This block is not used in the current version of GRSM.				
ERROR CHECK: DAY VARIATION				

Line 93	Block J1	Arrhenius Rate Factors		
90 DAY VARIATION OF STREAM TEMPERATURES				
91 -1.58480 0.01340 0.00450 0.00000 0.00210				
92 RATE FACTORS				
93 1.0 1.040 1.065				
94 DECAY RATES – temperature correction factors for NOD, Kr f				
95 1.080 1.065 1.065 1.045 1.045				
FORMAT: 3F10.3				
These values represent temperature correction factors for photosynthesis, sediment oxygen demand and respiration. These rate processes are adjusted for temperature effects using an Arrhenius-type correction factor of the form $\Theta^{(T-20)}$, where the value above represents Θ .				
Note: The correction factors for photosynthesis and respiration are only applicable if the ECOL subroutine is not used.				
ERROR CHECK: RATE FAC				

Line 95	Block J2	Decay Rate Scale Factors		
94 DECAY RATES – temperature correction factors for NOD, Kr for BOD decay and				
95 1.080 1.065 1.065 1.045 1.045				
96 HALF SATURATION CONSTANT FOR OXYGEN DEPENDENCE OF DENITRIFICATION				
FORMAT: 6F10.3				
Five values are required to account for temperature effects on: NOD decay rates, K _r for BOD decay and settling, K _d for BOD deoxygenation, NH ₃ volatilization, and NO ₃ denitrification. These rate processes are adjusted for temperature effects using an Arrhenius-type correction factor of the form $\Theta^{(T-20)}$, where the value above represents Θ				
ERROR CHECK: DECAY RATES				

Execution

Line 97	-	-
95	1.080	1.065
96	SATURATION CONSTANT FOR OXYGEN DEPENDENCE OF DENITRIFICATION	
97	2.00	
98	STANDARD DEVIATION 12 PER REACH	
FORMAT: --		
Enter the half saturation constant for the oxygen dependence of denitrification. The denitrification rate used in GRCA is oxygen dependent and decreases as oxygen concentrations increase. The half-saturation coefficient represents the oxygen level at which the denitrification rate is half of the maximum rate under anaerobic conditions.		
ERROR CHECK: HALF SATURAT		

Reaeration Coefficient

Three coefficients are used to calculate K2. The coefficients must be entered for each reach and each month. Enter data for each reach one month at a time. Calculation of K2 is shown below:

$$K2 = \left(\frac{A \times VEL^B}{DEP^C} \right) \times 1.028^{(T-20)}$$

Where:

K2 = reaeration coefficient (1/sec)

VEL = stream velocity (ft/sec)

DEP = stream depth (ft)

T = stream temperature (°C)

A, B, C = empirical constants



If A = 12.9, B = 0.5 and C = 1.5, this equation reflects the O'Connor-Dobbins formula.

The coefficients of this equation must be entered in Imperial units.

To account for uncertainty in the value, the model allows for random variability to be added to the reaeration rate.

Line 99 – 158	Block J3	Standard Deviation of K2
97 1.00		
98 STANDARD DEVIATION 12 PER REACH		
99 REACH 1	0.01 0.01 0.01 0.01 0.01 0.01 0.01 0.01 0.01 0.01 0.01 0.01 0.01	
100 REACH 2	0.01 0.01 0.01 0.01 0.01 0.01 0.01 0.01 0.01 0.01 0.01 0.01 0.01	
101 REACH 3	0.01 0.01 0.01 0.01 0.01 0.01 0.01 0.01 0.01 0.01 0.01 0.01 0.01	
102 REACH 4	0.01 0.01 0.01 0.01 0.01 0.01 0.01 0.01 0.01 0.01 0.01 0.01 0.01	
103 REACH 5	0.01 0.01 0.01 0.01 0.01 0.01 0.01 0.01 0.01 0.01 0.01 0.01 0.01	
FORMAT: 20X, 12F6.2		
Enter the standard deviation of the random component to be added to the reaeration coefficient (K2). Enter data for each reach, for each of the 12 months. The default value is 0.01. A higher value may be used if there is substantial uncertainty with respect to the reaeration rate.		
ERROR CHECK: STANDARD DEV		

Execution

Line 160 – 220		Block J4a								K2 Coefficients – A					
158 REACH 60		0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01
159 K2 COEFFICIENTS 12 MONTHS 3 PER REACH															
160 K2-A		J	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N	D		
161 REACH 1		20.00	20.00	20.00	20.00	20.00	20.00	20.00	20.00	20.00	20.00	20.00	20.00	20.00	20.00
162 REACH 2		20.00	20.00	20.00	20.00	20.00	20.00	20.00	20.00	20.00	20.00	20.00	20.00	20.00	20.00
163 REACH 3		20.00	20.00	20.00	20.00	20.00	20.00	20.00	20.00	20.00	20.00	20.00	20.00	20.00	20.00
164 REACH 4		20.00	20.00	20.00	20.00	20.00	20.00	20.00	20.00	20.00	20.00	20.00	20.00	20.00	20.00
165 REACH 5		20.00	20.00	20.00	20.00	20.00	20.00	20.00	20.00	20.00	20.00	20.00	20.00	20.00	20.00
166 REACH 6		20.00	20.00	20.00	20.00	20.00	20.00	20.00	20.00	20.00	20.00	20.00	20.00	20.00	20.00
FORMAT: 20X, 12F6.2															
These values correspond to the constant A in the reaeration formula give above. For additional guidance, refer to the GRSM Technical Guidance Document, available under separate cover.															
ERROR CHECK: K2 COEFF															

Line 222 – 281		Block J4b								K2 Coefficients – B					
220 REACH 60		41.00	41.00	41.00	41.00	41.00	41.00	41.00	41.00	41.00	41.00	41.00	41.00	41.00	41.00
221 K2-B		J	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N	D		
222 REACH 1		0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50
223 REACH 2		0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50
224 REACH 3		0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50
225 REACH 4		0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50
226 REACH 5		0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50
FORMAT: 20X, 12F6.2															
These values correspond to the constant B in the reaeration formula give above. For additional guidance, refer to the GRSM Technical Guidance Document, available under separate cover.															
ERROR CHECK: N/A															

Line 283 – 342		Block J4c								K2 Coefficients – C					
282 K2-C		J	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N	D		
283 REACH 1		1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50
284 REACH 2		1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50
285 REACH 3		1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50
286 REACH 4		1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50
287 REACH 5		1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50
288 REACH 6		1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50
FORMAT: 20X, 12F6.2															
These values correspond to the constant C in the reaeration formula give above. For additional guidance, refer to the GRSM Technical Guidance Document, available under separate cover.															
ERROR CHECK: N/A															

Execution

Execution

Line 531 – 590	Block J12	BOD Deoxygenation Rate
529 REACH 6		
529 ULTIMATE BOD DECAY RATE 12 PER REACH		
530 J F M A M J J		
531 REACH 1 0.30 0.30 0.30 0.30 0.30 0.30 0.30		
532 REACH 2 0.30 0.30 0.30 0.30 0.30 0.30 0.30		
533 REACH 3 0.30 0.30 0.30 0.30 0.30 0.30 0.30		
534 REACH 4 0.30 0.30 0.30 0.30 0.30 0.30 0.30		
535 REACH 5 0.30 0.30 0.30 0.30 0.30 0.30 0.30		
536 REACH 6 0.30 0.30 0.30 0.30 0.30 0.30 0.30		
FORMAT: 20X, 12F10.3		
Enter the deoxygenation rate for the biochemical oxygen demand (KD) at 20°C for each reach, and each month (d^{-1}). Typically, this value is equal to or slightly greater than the BOD decay rate (see above). For additional guidance, refer to the GRSM Technical Guidance Document, available under separate cover.		
ERROR CHECK: ULTIMATE BOD		

Line 593 – 652	Block J12	BOD5 to UBOD Conversion Factor
591 BOD5 TO UBOD CONVERSION RATE		
592 J F M A M J J S O N D		
593 REACH 1 1.50 1.50 1.50 1.50 1.50 1.50 1.50 1.50 1.50 1.50 1.50 1.50		
594 REACH 2 1.50 1.50 1.50 1.50 1.50 1.50 1.50 1.50 1.50 1.50 1.50 1.50		
595 REACH 3 1.50 1.50 1.50 1.50 1.50 1.50 1.50 1.50 1.50 1.50 1.50 1.50		
596 REACH 4 1.50 1.50 1.50 1.50 1.50 1.50 1.50 1.50 1.50 1.50 1.50 1.50		
597 REACH 5 1.50 1.50 1.50 1.50 1.50 1.50 1.50 1.50 1.50 1.50 1.50 1.50		
FORMAT: 20X, 12F10.3		
Enter the ratio of ultimate biochemical oxygen demand to BOD5 for each reach, and each month.		
These parameters are no longer used in GRSM.		
ERROR CHECK: BOD5 TO UBOD		

Line 655 – 714	Block J14	Weir Aeration Rates
653 WEIR AERATION RATES 12 PER REACH		
654 J F M A M J J		
655 REACH 1 Shand 0.50 0.50 0.50 0.50 0.10 0.10 0.10		
656 REACH 2 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00		
657 REACH 3 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00		
658 REACH 4 Drimmie 0.50 0.50 0.50 0.50 0.50 0.50 0.50		
659 REACH 5 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00		
FORMAT: 20X, 12F10.3		
This sub-block contains the weir aeration rate (KW) values for each reach and each month. This allows the user to incorporate the effect of aeration/re-aeration effects small weirs and dams in the simulated system. A value of one (1) is the default and represents no weirs. A value of 0.5 will allow aeration sufficient to reduce the DO deficit by 50%.		
ERROR CHECK: WEIR AERATIO		

Execution

Line 717 – 776	Block J15	Ammonia Volatilization Rates					
715 AMMONIA VOLATILIZATION RATE CONSTANTS (EXPRESSED AS m/d)							
716	J	F	M	A	M	J	J
717 REACH 1	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05
718 REACH 2	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05
719 REACH 3	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05
720 REACH 4	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05
721 REACH 5	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05
722 REACH 6	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05
FORMAT: 20X, 12F10.3							
This sub-block contains the ammonia volatilization rate values for each reach and each month. A default value of 0.05 d^{-1} is recommended. For additional guidance, refer to the GRSM Technical Guidance Document, available under separate cover.							
ERROR CHECK: AMMONIA VOLA							

Line 778	Block J16	Partial pressure of ammonia			
776 REACH 60	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05
777 PARTIAL PRESSURE OF AMMONIA IN AIR (ATM) - QUAL2K MANUAL GIVES RANGE OF 1					
778	5.00E-09				
779 DENITRIFICATION RATE CONSTANT (EXPRESSED AS 1/d)					
FORMAT: 20X, F10.3					
This value represents the partial pressure of ammonia in atmospheric air in atm. The default value is $5\text{E}-09$ atm, Chapra, et al. (2008) gives a range of $1\text{E}-09$ to $1\text{E}-08$ atm for rural and moderately polluted areas and up to $1\text{E}-07$ atm for heavily polluted areas. For additional guidance, refer to the GRSM Technical Guidance Document, available under separate cover.					
ERROR CHECK: N/A					

Line 781 – 840	Block J17	Denitrification Rates					
779 DENITRIFICATION RATE CONSTANT (EXPRESSED AS 1/d)							
780	J	F	M	A	M	J	J
781 REACH 1	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0
782 REACH 2	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0
783 REACH 3	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0
784 REACH 4	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0
785 REACH 5	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0
FORMAT: 20X, 12F10.3							
This sub-block contains the denitrification rate values for each reach and each month. A default value of 1.0 d^{-1} is recommended. For additional guidance, refer to the GRSM Technical Guidance Document, available under separate cover.							
ERROR CHECK: DENITRIFICAT							

Execution

4.4.5. FLOWFILE

FLOWFILE includes information defining boundary conditions of the inflow tributaries.

4.4.5.1. Template: RiverHydraulics.xls

You can use the **RiverHydraulics.xls** template to enter data more easily in the **Leopold-Maddock coefficients** section (block G1) of this input file. To use this template, consider the tips provided below.

- Determine the hydraulic coefficients by using the best available information from field studies, using dye tracers and/or hydraulic modeling.
- In column A, starting on row 2 with Reach 1, enter one row for each reach.
- The GRSM ignores the content of Column G. You can use this column to enter useful notes such as the source of the information, changes from previous versions, etc.
- When you are ready to generate the input file, follow these steps:
 1. Ensure the **HydraulicParameters** worksheet is selected then click **Save As**.
 2. From the **Save as type:** drop-down menu, select **Formatted Text (Space delimited) (*.prn)**.
 3. Open the PRN file with your preferred text editor.
 4. Select and copy (CTRL+C) the rows below HYDRAULIC PARAMETERS.
 5. Paste (CTRL+V) the data in Block G1 of the FLOWFILE input file.

4.4.5.2. Template: BoundaryQuality.xls

You can use the **BoundaryQuality.xls** template to enter data more easily in the **Boundary Inflow Water Quality Distribution** section (block K7) of this input file. To use this template, follow the steps described below.

1. For each boundary inflow and each water quality parameter (DO, BOD, NOD, NIT, TSS, and TP), determine the following statistical values and enter them in their respective columns:
 - Minimum value (column C)
 - 10th percentile (column D)
 - 20th percentile (column E)
 - 30th percentile (column F)
 - 40th percentile (column G)
 - 50th percentile (column H)
 - 60th percentile (column I)
 - 70th percentile (column J)
 - 80th percentile (column K)
 - 90th percentile (column L)
 - Maximum value (column M)
2. Ensure the **BoundaryWQ** worksheet is selected then click **Save As**.

Execution

3. From the **Save as type:** drop-down menu, select **Formatted Text (Space delimited) (*.prn)**.
4. Open the PRN file with your preferred text editor.
5. Select and copy (CTRL+C) the rows below BOUNDARY.
6. Paste (CTRL+V) the data in Block K7 of the FLOWFILE input file.

4.4.5.3. File Description

Line 1	Block G1	Leopold Maddock Coefficients
1 HYDRAULIC PARAMETERS LEOPOLD MADDOX COEFFICIENTS		
2 REACH 1 0.205 0.359 0.364 0.323		
3 REACH 2 0.260 0.316 0.365 0.285		
4 REACH 3 0.927 0.147 0.101 0.525		
5 REACH 4 0.189 0.419 0.512 0.311		
6 REACH 5 0.164 0.411 0.319 0.295		
FORMAT: FREE		
All blocks are preceded by a dummy line with the name of the section or headings. The dummy lines serve as error checks.		
ERROR CHECK: HYDRAULI		

Line 2 – 61	Block G1	Leopold Maddock Coefficients
1 HYDRAULIC PARAMETERS LEOPOLD MADDOX COEFFICIENTS		
2 REACH 1 0.205 0.359 0.364 0.323		
3 REACH 2 0.260 0.316 0.365 0.285		
4 REACH 3 0.927 0.147 0.101 0.525		
5 REACH 4 0.189 0.419 0.512 0.311		
6 REACH 5 0.164 0.411 0.319 0.295		
FORMAT: 20X, 4F10.3		
Enter the Leopold-Maddock coefficients that will be used by GRSM to estimate depth and velocity of the river under different flow conditions. The relationships are based on the Leopold-Maddock coefficients linking flow, depth and velocity. Four coefficients (a, b, c, d) for each reach of the system are required. These values are derived from non-linear regression of velocity and depth over a range of flow conditions. Depths and velocities can be based on field measurements but this is often impractical and a hydraulic model may be useful in this case. The methods of calculation employed in the GRSM are outlined below:		
$D = aQ^b$ $V = cQ^d$		
Where:		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • V = velocity (feet/second)? • Q = streamflow (cubic feet per second) • D = depth (feet)? • a, b, c, d = the empirically derived coefficients that are entered into the input file 		
ERROR CHECK: HYDRAULI		

Execution

Line 63 – 100	Block D1	Local Inflow Distribution
62 LOCAL_IN		
63 Reach 4	0.01	
64 Reach 7	0.02	
65 Reach 8	0.01	
66 Reach 10	0.04	
67 Reach 12	0.02	
FORMAT: 20X, F10.3		
In this sub-block, enter the fraction of the total local diffuse inflow that is received by each reach. The number of rows in this block must equal the number of local diffuse inflows indicated in the BASICS block (i.e., row 2 of MAINFILE). The total of all fractions should be 1. The calculation of the local diffuse inflow for each reach is determined using the following equation:		
$L_{1J} = TBI * F_J$		
Where:		
L_{1J} = local diffuse inflow (cubic feet per second)		
TBI = total basin local diffuse inflow (cubic feet per second), these are the values that appears in the last column of the BASINFLOW file		
F_J = fraction of total local diffuse inflow that is received by reach J		
ERROR CHECK: N/A		

Line 103-117	Block K1	Type of Calculation to Use
102 TYPE OF CALCULATION TO BE USED		
103 SHAND DAM	4 4 4 4 4 4	
104 IRVINE CREEK	4 4 4 4 4 4	
105 CARROLL CREEK	4 4 4 4 4 4	
106 SWAN CREEK	4 4 4 4 4 4	
107 COX CREEK	4 4 4 4 4 4	
108 CANAGAGIGUE	4 4 4 4 4 4	
109 CONESTOGO	4 4 4 4 4 4	
110 LAUREL	4 4 4 4 4 4	
111 SCHNEIDERS	4 4 4 4 4 4	
112 SPEED RIVER	4 4 4 4 4 4	
113 ERAMOSA	4 4 4 4 4 4	
114 NITH RIVER	4 4 4 4 4 4	
FORMAT: 20X, 6I3		
This sub-block defines the calculation type used by GRSM for boundary inflow water quality. The user can choose from one of six calculation types:		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Type 1: Quality is constant and independent of flow. The quality is set equal to the first value contained in the quality distributions provided in Block K7. 		

Execution

- **Type 2:** Quality is variable and dependent on flow. In this case, the user specifies, in Block K5, the number of equally spaced flow intervals between the maximum flow and minimum flow specified in Blocks K2 and K3 and the concentration associated with each interval. Up to 10 intervals can be specified. The model determines which flow interval the current boundary flow is in and assigns the concentration equal to the first value in the water quality distributions given in Block K7 based on the map given in Block K9 (i.e., the map tells the model which distribution to use for each flow interval).
- **Type 3:** Quality is variable and is chosen from a probability distribution which is dependent on flow. This approach is similar to Type 2, except that the quality is determined probabilistically based on the distribution given in Block K7.
- **Type 4:** Quality is variable and is chosen from a probability distribution which is independent of flow. This approach is similar to Type 2, except that the quality is determined probabilistically based on the distributions given in Block K7 and the map given in Block K9 (i.e., the map tells the model which distribution to use for each flow interval).
- **Type 5:** Quality is variable and is chosen from a distribution which is conditional on a probability distribution given in Type 3. To specify a Type 5, one of the previous quality parameters must be estimated using Type 3.
- **Type 6:** Quality is variable and is chosen from a distribution which is conditional on a probability distribution given in Type 4. To specify a Type 6, one of the previous quality parameters must be estimated using Type 4.

Enter an integer value for each water quality parameter corresponding to one of the probability distribution types for each of the boundary inflows and the total basin local diffuse inflow. For example, if the system has four boundary inflows and six water quality parameters, then 18 values must be entered. The default value for this input is Type 4. The quality of local diffuse inflow is calculated in **the current version of GRSM** as either Type 1 or Type 2 only, see Block M1.

ERROR CHECK: TYPE OF CALC

Line 119-133	Block B1						Regulated Minimum Flow Policy					
	J	F	M	A	M	J	J	J	J	J	J	J
118 REG_FLOW_MINIMUM												
119 SHAND DAM	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.
120 IRVINE CREEK	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.
121 CARROLL CREEK	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.
122 SWAN CREEK	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.
123 COX CREEK	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.
124 CANAGAGIGUE	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.
125 CONESTOGO	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.

FORMAT: 2X12F10.3

This sub-block allows the user to specify a minimum regulated flow policy for the boundary inflows. This allows the user to incorporate the effects of changing the operating policy at an existing upstream reservoir or to add additional upstream reservoirs without having to create a new input file for the boundary location flows.

Specify the minimum regulated flow in cubic feet per second for each reach of the boundary flows, for each month. There is a minimum of 12 columns of code in this sub-block (one column per month). If no regulation policy is required for a particular flow for a particular month, enter 000.

ERROR CHECK: N/A

Execution

Line 136-150	Block K2							Largest Expected Boundary Inflow
134 LARGEST EXPECTED FLOW 12 PER BOUNDARY FLOW								
135	J	F	M	A	M	J	J	
136 SHAND DAM	6000.	6000.	6000.	6000.	6000.	6000.	6000.	
137 IRVINE CREEK	6000.	6000.	6000.	6000.	6000.	6000.	6000.	
138 CARROLL CREEK	6000.	6000.	6000.	6000.	6000.	6000.	6000.	
139 SWAN CREEK	6000.	6000.	6000.	6000.	6000.	6000.	6000.	
FORMAT: 20,12F10.3								
Enter the highest expected flow (cubic feet per second) for each boundary flow (including basin local diffuse inflow) for each month. Twelve values for each flow must be entered. GRSM uses these values to calculate flow intervals when calculation Type 2, 3 or 5 is specified.								
ERROR CHECK: LARGEST EXPE								

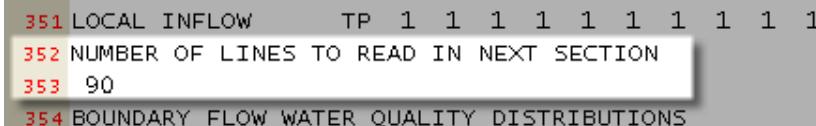
Line 153-167	Block K3							Minimum Expected Boundary Inflow
151 MINIMUM EXPECTED FLOW 12 PER BOUNDARY FLOW								
152	J	F	M	A	M	J	J	
153 SHAND DAM	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	
154 IRVINE CREEK	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	
155 CARROLL CREEK	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	
156 SWAN CREEK	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	
FORMAT: 20X, 12F10.3								
This sub-block is similar to the previous sub-block, except that the data required are the minimum expected flow (cubic feet per second) for each boundary inflow (including basin local diffuse inflow) for each of the 12 months. GRSM uses these values to calculate flow intervals when calculation Type 2, 3 or 5 is specified. The lowest allowable flow is 0 cubic feet per second.								
ERROR CHECK: MINIMUM EXPE								

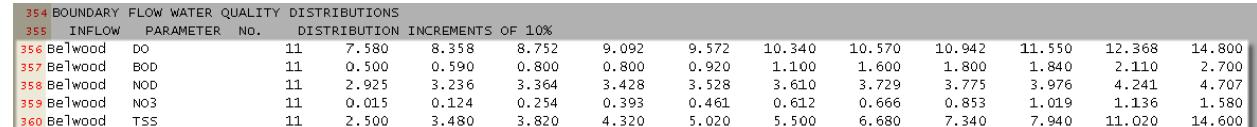
Execution

Line 170-259	Block K4	Within Day Variation of Boundary Inflows
168 WITHIN DAY VARIATION OF FLOW 12 PER PARAMETER PER INFLOW		
169 1 2 3 4 5 6		
170 SHAND DAM 1 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1.		
171 SHAND DAM 2 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1.		
FORMAT: 20X, 12F10.3		
Input data for this sub-block are dependent upon the options selected by the user in positions 11 and 13 of sub-block 3 in the MAINFILE BASICS block. Positions 11 and 13 correspond to the boundary inflow quality and the local diffuse inflow quality respectively. If the flags are turned on (set to 1) the data will be read from an external file; if turned off (set to 0), the data will be entered in this sub-block. Regardless of the choice, the user must enter a within-day-variation factor for each of the flows including the local inflow, for each quality parameter, for each of the 12 time steps. If external input is selected, then actual values must be entered in the BASINFLOW file. Values of 1.0 should be entered if internal calculation is selected (as is shown in this example above).		
ERROR CHECK: WITHIN DAY V		

Line 262-351	Block K5	Boundary Inflow Subintervals
260 SUB-INTERVALS OF BOUNDARY INFLOWS 12 PER PARAMETER PER INFLOW		
261 J F M A M J J A S O N D		
262 SHAND DAM DO 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		
263 SHAND DAM BOD 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		
264 SHAND DAM NOD 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		
265 SHAND DAM NI 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		
266 SHAND DAM SS 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		
267 SHAND DAM TP 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		
FORMAT: 20X, 12I3		
Enter the number of flow subintervals between the lowest and highest boundary inflows and total basin local diffuse inflow for each water quality parameter for the 12 months. Input to this sub-block depends upon the probability distribution type selected earlier in Block K1. If type 1, 4 or 6 is selected, values of 1.0 must be entered. If type 2, 3 or 5 is selected, then the desired number of flow interval partitions must be entered. The maximum number of sub-intervals allowed is 10.		
ERROR CHECK: SUB-INTERVAL		

Execution

Line 352-353	Block K6	Number of Boundary Inflow Water Quality Distributions to Read
		
FORMAT: I3		
Enter the number of lines the GRSM should expect to read in the next block. The number of lines is equal to the number of boundary inflows simulated (15, in this example) multiplied by the number of water quality parameters (6) multiplied by the number of flow subintervals (1 in this case because the calculation type is set to 4, which means water quality does not vary with flow).		
ERROR CHECK: NUMBER OF LI		

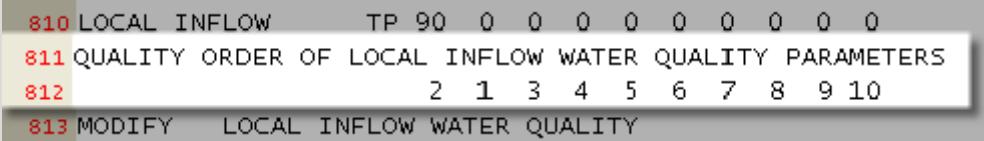
Line 356-445	Block K7	Boundary Inflow Water Quality Distribution
		
FORMAT: 20X, I10, 11F10.3		
The following information is required: the number of points in the quality probability distribution (N) and the N values in the quality probability distribution arranged in ascending order. In this case, the probability distribution is defined by the minimum value for each parameter followed by the 10 th percentile, 20 th percentile and so on, until the last value is the maximum value. These distributions are ideally based on field measured concentrations over a representative period.		
The number of quality probability distributions to be input is defined by the value entered in the previous sub-block. The probability distribution should be entered for each boundary flow for each quality parameter. The last set of probability distributions entered defines the quality of the total basin local diffuse inflow. Internal calculation of quality proceeds according to the following procedure.		
The model calls the random number generator which generates a random number between 0 and 1.		
The model enters the cumulative frequency distribution input by the user and selects the values from the distribution which are in the distribution positions one higher and one lower than the random number.		
The model then employs a linear interpolation technique to calculate the exact value which corresponds to the generated random number.		
The current version of GRSM does not use the probability distribution to estimate quality of local diffuse inflow, see Block M1 below.		
ERROR CHECK: BOUNDARY FLO		

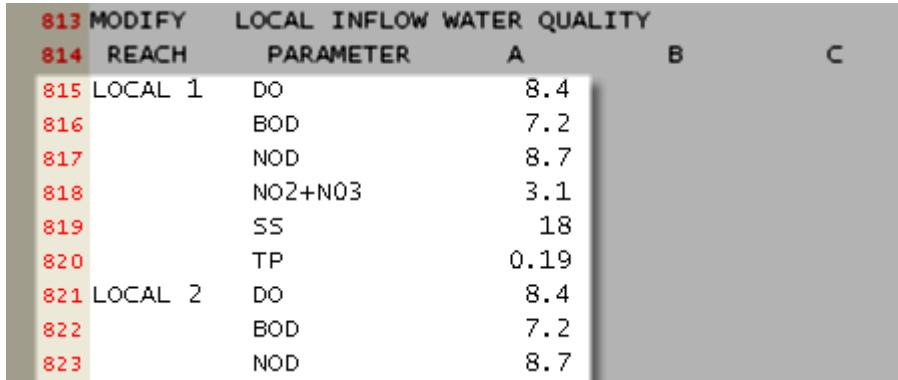
Execution

Line 446-447	Block K9	Boundary Inflow Subinterval Quality Distribution Map
<pre> 445 LOCAL INFLOW TP 11 0.004 0.01 446 MAP FOR QUALITY DISTRIBUTIONS 447 8 6 448 SHAND DAM DO 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 449 SHAND DAM BOD 2 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 </pre>		
FORMAT: FREE		
<p>The number 8 must appear in the column (x) of the first line of each month. The number of the month (6, 7, 8 or 9) must appear in column (y), i.e., line 447 for month of June reads 8 in column (x) and 6 in column (y).</p>		
ERROR CHECK: MAP FOR QUALITY		

Line 448-810	Block K9	Boundary Inflow Subinterval Quality Distribution Map
<pre> 446 MAP FOR QUALITY DISTRIBUTIONS 447 8 6 448 SHAND DAM DO 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 449 SHAND DAM BOD 2 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 450 SHAND DAM NOD 3 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 451 SHAND DAM NO2+NO3 4 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 452 SHAND DAM SS 5 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 453 SHAND DAM TP 6 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 </pre>		
FORMAT: 20X, 10I3		
<p>This block of input is used to specify the water quality distributions in order to calculate boundary water quality. It tells GRSM which quality probability distribution corresponds to each flow interval for each month of the simulation period. Ten values are required for each boundary flow for each quality parameter, including the total basin local diffuse inflow. Each of the 10 values refers to the row number of the quality probability distribution entered in Block K7 of this control file. For Type 1, 4 or 6 calculations, there is only one flow interval and the first column should consist of a series of numbers from 1 to the maximum number of distributions given in Block K6, e.g., 90 in this case. The remaining nine values are either assigned a distribution number (e.g., for Type 2, 3 or 5 calculations where boundary quality is dependent on flow) or set equal to 0 (e.g., for Type 1, 4 or 6 calculations). The number of values required depends upon the number of flow intervals defined by the user in Block K5 of this control file.</p>		
<p>Lines 448 – 537 June Lines 539 – 628 July Lines 630 – 719 August Lines 721 – 810 September</p>		
ERROR CHECK: N/A		

Execution

Line 811-812	Order of Local Diffuse Inflow Water Quality Parameters								
									
FORMAT: 20X, 10I3									
<p>The order in which the water quality parameters are to be calculated in the GRSM is specified in this sub-block. Ten values must be entered, one for each of the 10 possible water quality parameters. The numerical assignments for each of the water quality parameters is outlined below:</p> <table> <tbody> <tr><td>1 – DO</td><td>5 – SS</td></tr> <tr><td>2 – BOD</td><td>6 – TP</td></tr> <tr><td>3 – NOD</td><td>7 – Un-ionized NH₃+</td></tr> <tr><td>4 – NIT</td><td>8-10 – Not presently used</td></tr> </tbody> </table> <p>The current version of the model ignores this line; the order of water quality parameters is hard-coded into the model in the following order: DO, BOD, NOD, NIT, SS, TP, Un-ionized Ammonia.</p>		1 – DO	5 – SS	2 – BOD	6 – TP	3 – NOD	7 – Un-ionized NH ₃ +	4 – NIT	8-10 – Not presently used
1 – DO	5 – SS								
2 – BOD	6 – TP								
3 – NOD	7 – Un-ionized NH ₃ +								
4 – NIT	8-10 – Not presently used								
ERROR CHECK: QUALITY ORDE									

Line 815-1042	Block M1	Modify Local Diffuse Inflow Quality
		
FORMAT: 20X, 3F10.3		
<p>This sub-block allows the user to specify the quality of the local diffuse inflow for each reach in the system. The quality of the local diffuse inflow can be either Type 1 (constant) or Type 2 (variable depending on flow). Input requirements are three coefficients for each quality parameter for each reach. The coefficients are used in the GRSM as illustrated by the following equation.</p> $LIQ = (A + B \times LDI + C \times LDI^2) \times Y_i$		

Execution

Where:

LIQ = local diffuse inflow quality (mg/L)

LDI = local diffuse inflow volume (cubic feet per second)

A, B, C = quality coefficients

Y_1 = within day variation factor for time step 1 (unitless, these values are specified in the next block)

To set the quality of local diffuse inflow to be constant, A = the concentration of each parameter, B and C are set equal to 0 and $Y_1 = 1$. If the quality of one or more parameter is known to be flow dependent, the user must determine the appropriate values of B and C.

ERROR CHECK: MODIFY

Line 1043	Block M2	Daily Variation of Local Inflow Quality
1043 DAILY VARIATION		
1044 LOCAL 1 DO	1.	1.
1045 LOCAL 1 BOD	1.	1.
1046 LOCAL 1 NOD	1.	1.
1047 LOCAL 1 NO2+NO3	1.	1.
FORMAT: 20X, 12F10.3		
This sub-block allows for the incorporation of a diurnal variation in the local inflow quality for each reach (i.e., Y_1 in the equation above). Enter a variation factor for each reach, for each water quality parameter, for each of the 12 time steps in each day. If no diurnal variation is required, all values should be set to 1.		
ERROR CHECK: DAILY VARIAT		

4.4.6. STPFLOW

STPFLOW relates to the point source (water pollution control plant) data and specifies the values to be used by GRSM to calculate **point source flow** using internal subroutines and **point source quality** using probability distributions.

Internal calculation of WWTP flows is specified by setting the switch in position 3 equal to 0 on line 5 of the BASICS block in MAINFILE. Otherwise, WWTP flows are read in from the STP_FLOW_FILE (see below).

Similarly, WWTP effluent quality is estimated using probability distribution functions by setting the switch in position 12 on line 5 of the BASICS block equal to 0.

Daily flow data are typically available and can be specified in an external file, whereas effluent quality is typically measured less frequently and it is more appropriate to specify this as a probability distribution function.

Execution

4.4.6.1. Template: WWTP_Qual.xls

You can use the **WWTP_Qual.xls** template to enter data more easily in the **Point Source Water Quality** section (block L7) of this input file. To use this template, follow the steps described below.

1. Do not modify the first row as it is a comment line required by the GRSM.
2. In the second row, enter the number of rows the GRSM should expect to read in this section.

$$\# \text{ of rows} = \# \text{ of WWTP} \times 6$$

3. For each WWTP and each effluent parameter (DO, BOD, NOD, NIT, SS and TP), determine the following statistical values and enter them in their respective columns:
 - Minimum value (column D)
 - 10th percentile (column E)
 - 20th percentile (column F)
 - 30th percentile (column G)
 - 40th percentile (column H)
 - 50th percentile (column I)
 - 60th percentile (column J)
 - 70th percentile (column K)
 - 80th percentile (column L)
 - 90th percentile (column M)
 - Maximum value (column N)



Do not change the order of the effluent parameters as they appear in this template.

4. Ensure the **WWTP_Qual** worksheet is selected then click **Save As**.
5. From the **Save as type:** drop-down menu, select **Formatted Text (Space delimited) (*.prn)**.
6. Open the PRN file with your preferred text editor.
7. Select and copy (CTRL+C) all the rows.
8. Paste (CTRL+V) the data in Block L7 of the STPFLOW input file.

4.4.6.2. File Description

Point Source Flow

Line 1	Block C21	New Point Source (WWTP) Flow Rates									
<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 10%;">1</td> <td>STPFLOW</td> <td style="width: 60%;">FLOWS TO BE MODELLED (CFS)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>FERGUS</td> <td>0.0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>ELORA</td> <td>0.0</td> </tr> </table>			1	STPFLOW	FLOWS TO BE MODELLED (CFS)	2	FERGUS	0.0	3	ELORA	0.0
1	STPFLOW	FLOWS TO BE MODELLED (CFS)									
2	FERGUS	0.0									
3	ELORA	0.0									
FORMAT: FREE											
All blocks are preceded by a dummy line with the name of the section or headings. The dummy lines serve as error checks.											
ERROR CHECK: STPFLOW											

Line 2 – 11	Block C21	New Point Source (WWTP) Flow Rates																																	
<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 10%;">1</td> <td>STPFLOW</td> <td style="width: 60%;">FLOWS TO BE MODELLED (CFS)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>FERGUS</td> <td>0.0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>ELORA</td> <td>0.0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4</td> <td>WATERLOO</td> <td>16.507</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5</td> <td>KITCHENER</td> <td>28.689</td> </tr> <tr> <td>6</td> <td>GUELPH</td> <td>23.0616</td> </tr> <tr> <td>7</td> <td>HESPELER</td> <td>2.2648</td> </tr> <tr> <td>8</td> <td>PRESTON</td> <td>4.1125</td> </tr> <tr> <td>9</td> <td>GALT</td> <td>13.574</td> </tr> <tr> <td>10</td> <td>PARIS</td> <td>0.69</td> </tr> <tr> <td>11</td> <td>BRANTFORD</td> <td>17.35</td> </tr> </table>			1	STPFLOW	FLOWS TO BE MODELLED (CFS)	2	FERGUS	0.0	3	ELORA	0.0	4	WATERLOO	16.507	5	KITCHENER	28.689	6	GUELPH	23.0616	7	HESPELER	2.2648	8	PRESTON	4.1125	9	GALT	13.574	10	PARIS	0.69	11	BRANTFORD	17.35
1	STPFLOW	FLOWS TO BE MODELLED (CFS)																																	
2	FERGUS	0.0																																	
3	ELORA	0.0																																	
4	WATERLOO	16.507																																	
5	KITCHENER	28.689																																	
6	GUELPH	23.0616																																	
7	HESPELER	2.2648																																	
8	PRESTON	4.1125																																	
9	GALT	13.574																																	
10	PARIS	0.69																																	
11	BRANTFORD	17.35																																	
FORMAT: 20X, F10.3																																			
Enter the WWTP name (up to 20 characters) followed by its flow in cubic feet per second. This value will be factored using the original database that follows. This block is only used by GRSM when WWTP flows are calculated internally, i.e., flag set to 0 in position 3 of line 5 in BASICS block. This block only applies when WWTP flows are calculated internally but must contain one row for each WWTP, regardless of whether the flows are calculated internally or read in from an external file.																																			
ERROR CHECK: STPFLOW																																			

Line 13-22	Block C1						Original WWTP Flow Rate and Coefficient Database													
12 STPFLOW DO NOT TOUCH BASE FLOW																				
13 FERGUS 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0																				
14 ELORA 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0																				
15 WATERLOO 16.507 16.5068 -0.0068 0.0001 -2.9569 0.6952 1.2359 0.1344 1.4920 0.8796																				
16 KITCHENER 28.689 45.9090 -0.1256 0.0001 -3.5752 0.0000 0.0000 1.6428 1.3491 1.7221																				
17 GUELPH 23.0616 49.1150 -0.2558 0.0005 -2.5070 0.0000 1.3917 1.1204 0.7819 0.6385																				
18 HESPELER 2.2648 2.0850 0.0147 -0.0001 -0.1713 0.0000 0.1461 0.0000 0.1862 0.0000																				
19 PRESTON 4.1125 3.2260 0.0049 0.0000 -0.7994 0.2992 0.4296 0.3579 0.2002 0.0000																				
20 GALT 13.574 22.512 -0.0791 0.0002 -2.1433 0.9527 1.2990 1.2435 0.0000 0.0000																				
21 PARIS 0.69 0.757 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0																				
22 BRANTFORD 17.35 35.0720 -0.1648 0.0003 -3.2518 0.0 0.9325 1.4147 1.2074 1.1954																				
FORMAT: 20X, 10F10.4																				
This sub-block defines the base flow and nine regression coefficients used in the pre-1995 GRSM to calculate the point source flows. The regression coefficients describe how the flows vary from day to day during the week. This block only applies when WWTP flows are calculated internally but must contain one row for each WWTP, regardless of whether the flows are calculated internally or read in from an external file.																				
The 10 values required per line are as follows:																				
Base flow in cubic feet per second. Use a value that has been calculated using the monthly average flow value over the year to determine the seasonal trend of the flow. A parabolic relationship has been assumed, although a linear or constant value can be used.																				
A1-A3. The three regression coefficients for each point source that determine how WWTP flows change depending on the time of year.																				
B1-B6. The six daily variation factors for each point source that describe how flows vary throughout the week. It is assumed that the lowest WWTP flows occur on Saturdays.																				
The algorithms for internal calculation of point source inflows are:																				
For Saturday: $Q = A_1 + A_2 \times IDY + A_3 \times IDY^2 - B_1 - B_2 - B_3 - B_4 - B_5 - B_6$																				
For other days: ${}_i Q_i = A_1 + A_2 \times IDY + A_3 \times IDY^2 + B_i$ where i is the day of the week, e.g., 1 =Sunday, 2 = Monday, 3 = Tuesday, etc.																				
Where:																				
Q = flow (cubic feet per second)																				
IDY = Julian day																				
A ₁ , A ₂ , A ₃ = regression coefficients																				
B ₁ , B ₂ , B ₃ , B ₄ , B ₅ , B ₆ = daily variation factors for Sunday, Monday, Tuesday, etc.																				
The WWTP flow is multiplied by a scaling factor equal to NEWSTPFLOW/STPBASEFLOW, where NEWSTPFLOW is input in Block C21 and STPBASEFLOW is input in Block C1.																				
ERROR CHECK: STPFLOW DO N																				

Execution

Line 24-33	Block C2	Standard Deviations of Point Source (WWTP) Flow
23 STPFLOW STANDARD DEVIATIONS 1 PER PLANT		
24 FERGUS 0.000		
25 ELORA 0.000		
26 WATERLOO 0.000		
27 KITCHENER 0.000		
28 GUELPH 0.000		
29 HESPELER 0.000		
30 PRESTON 0.000		
31 GALT 0.000		
32 PARIS 0.000		
33 BRANTFORD 0.000		
FORMAT: 20X, F10.3		
<p>The user must specify a standard deviation in cubic feet per second for each of the point source flows, one per source per line. Specifying a standard deviation will introduce random variability into the WWTP flows used in GRSM. This block only applies when WWTP flows are calculated internally but must contain one row for each WWTP, regardless of whether the flows are calculated internally or read in from an external file.</p>		
ERROR CHECK: STPFLOW STAN		

Line 35-44	Block C3	WWTP Daily Flow Variations Diurnal Curve
34 STPFLOW DAILY VARIATIONS EACH TIMESTEP PER DAY		
35 FERGUS 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00		
36 ELORA 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00		
37 WATERLOO 0.77 0.61 0.61 0.83 1.23 1.32 1.26 1.13 1.08 1.13 1.08 0.99		
38 KITCHENER 0.99 0.81 0.73 0.74 0.98 1.13 1.16 1.15 1.10 1.09 1.10 1.05		
39 GUELPH 0.92 0.75 0.70 0.74 0.92 1.22 1.24 1.23 1.11 1.09 1.05 1.01		
40 HESPELER 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00		
41 PRESTON 0.92 0.75 0.72 0.72 0.96 1.19 1.28 1.20 1.10 1.10 1.06 1.02		
42 GALT 0.85 0.75 0.68 0.78 0.99 1.25 1.21 1.15 1.15 1.11 1.08 1.08		
43 PARIS 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00		
44 BRANTFORD 0.95 0.80 0.71 0.71 0.99 1.19 1.25 1.23 1.12 1.05 1.03 1.11		
FORMAT: 20X, 12F10.2		
<p>Twelve values are required, one for each time step of each day, to represent the within-day variation factors for each point source flow. These values can be used to reproduce diurnal variability in the WWTP flows instead of or in addition to the regression formula given in Block C1. This block only applies when WWTP flows are calculated internally but must contain one row for each WWTP, regardless of whether the flows are calculated internally or read in from an external file.</p>		
ERROR CHECK: STPFLOW DAIL		

Execution

Line 47-106		Block L1										Within-Day Point Source Quality Variations																	
46 WITHIN DAY VARIATIONS OF WATER QUALITY EACH TIMESTEP PER SOURCE PER PARAMETER																													
47 FERGUS DO 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00																													
48 FERGUS BOD 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00																													
49 FERGUS NOD 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00																													
50 FERGUS NO ₂ +NO ₃ 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00																													
51 FERGUS SS 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00																													
FORMAT: 20X, 12F10.3																													
Twelve values are required, one for each time step of each day, to represent the within-day variation factors for each point source effluent quality. These values can be used to reproduce diurnal variability in the WWTP quality for any parameter from any of the WWTPs. The default value is 1.0, which means there is no variation.																													
ERROR CHECK: WITHIN DAY V																													

Line 109-118		Block L2										Lowest Expected Point Source (WWTP) Flows																	
107 LOWEST EXPECTED POINT SOURCE FLOW PER MONTH																													
108 J F M A M J J A S O N D																													
109 FERGUS 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0																													
110 ELORA 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0																													
111 WATERLOO 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0																													
112 KITCHENER 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0																													
113 GUELPH 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0																													
114 HESPELER 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0																													
115 PRESTON 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0																													
116 GALT 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0																													
FORMAT: 20X, 12F10.3																													
The user must enter the lowest expected point source flow (cubic feet per second) for each month. Twelve values must be entered for each point source. The lowest allowable flow is 0 cubic feet per second. GRSM uses these values to calculate flow intervals when calculation Type 2, 3 or 5 is specified.																													
ERROR CHECK: LOWEST EXPEC																													

Line 121-130		Block L3										Maximum Expected Point Source (WWTP) Flows																	
119 MAXIMUM EXPECTED POINT SOURCE FLOW PER MONTH																													
120 J F M A M J J A S O N D																													
121 FERGUS 150.0 150.0 150.0 150.0 150.0 150.0 150.0 150.0 150.0 150.0 150.0 150.0 150.0 150.0 150.0																													
122 ELORA 150.0 150.0 150.0 150.0 150.0 150.0 150.0 150.0 150.0 150.0 150.0 150.0 150.0 150.0 150.0																													
123 WATERLOO 150.0 150.0 150.0 150.0 150.0 150.0 150.0 150.0 150.0 150.0 150.0 150.0 150.0 150.0 150.0																													
124 KITCHENER 150.0 150.0 150.0 150.0 150.0 150.0 150.0 150.0 150.0 150.0 150.0 150.0 150.0 150.0 150.0																													
125 GUELPH 150.0 150.0 150.0 150.0 150.0 150.0 150.0 150.0 150.0 150.0 150.0 150.0 150.0 150.0 150.0																													
126 HESPELER 150.0 150.0 150.0 150.0 150.0 150.0 150.0 150.0 150.0 150.0 150.0 150.0 150.0 150.0 150.0																													
127 PRESTON 150.0 150.0 150.0 150.0 150.0 150.0 150.0 150.0 150.0 150.0 150.0 150.0 150.0 150.0 150.0																													
128 GALT 150.0 150.0 150.0 150.0 150.0 150.0 150.0 150.0 150.0 150.0 150.0 150.0 150.0 150.0 150.0																													
FORMAT: 20X, 12F10.3																													
This sub-block is similar to Block L2, except that the data required are the maximum expected point source flows (cubic feet per second) for each of the 12 months. GRSM uses these values to calculate flow intervals when calculation Type 2, 3 or 5 is specified.																													
ERROR CHECK: MAXIMUM EXPE																													

Execution

Point Source Quality

Line 132-141	Block L4	Calculation Choice
131 CHOICE OF CALCULATION		
132 FERGUS 4 4 4 4 4 4		
133 ELORA 4 4 4 4 4 4		
134 WATERLOO 4 4 4 4 4 4		
135 KITCHENER 4 4 4 4 4 4		
136 GUELPH 4 4 4 4 4 4		
137 HESPELER 4 4 4 4 4 4		
138 PRESTON 4 4 4 4 4 4		
139 GALT 4 4 4 4 4 4		
140 PARIS 4 4 4 4 4 4		
141 BRANTFORD 4 4 4 4 4 4		
FORMAT: 20X, 6I3		
<p>This feature defines the probability distribution type used by the GRSM to calculate the point source water quality. It is similar to the approach used for boundary quality conditions described in Block K1. Enter an integer value corresponding to one of the following six types for each water quality parameter for each of the point source inflows.</p>		
<p>Type 1: Quality is constant and independent of flow. The quality is set equal to the first value contained in the quality distributions provided in Block K7.</p>		
<p>Type 2: Quality is variable and dependent on flow. In this case, the user specifies, in Block K5, the number of equally spaced flow intervals between the maximum flow and minimum flow specified in Blocks K2 and K3 and the concentration associated with each interval. Up to 10 intervals can be specified. The model determines which flow interval the current boundary flow is in and assigns the concentration equal to the first value in the water quality distributions given in Block K7 based on the map given in Block K9 (i.e., the map tells the model which distribution to use for each flow interval).</p>		
<p>Type 3: Quality is variable and is chosen from a probability distribution which is dependent on flow. This approach is similar to Type 2, except that the quality is determined probabilistically based on the distribution given in Block K7.</p>		
<p>Type 4: Quality is variable and is chosen from a probability distribution which is independent of flow. This approach is similar to Type 2, except that the quality is determined probabilistically based on the distributions given in Block K7 and the map given in Block K9 (i.e., the map tells the model which distribution to use for each flow interval).</p>		
<p>Type 5: Quality is variable and is chosen from a distribution which is conditional on a probability distribution given in Type 3. To specify a Type 5, one of the previous quality parameters must be estimated using Type 3.</p>		
<p>Type 6: Quality is variable and is chosen from a distribution which is conditional on a probability distribution given in Type 4. To specify a Type 6, one of the previous quality parameters must be estimated using Type 4.</p>		
The default value for this input is Type 4.		
ERROR CHECK: CHOICE OF CA		

Line 144-203	Block L5	Subintervals between High and Low Flows
<pre> 142 SUBINTERVALS OF POINT SOURCELOWS 12 PER PARAMETER PER INFLOW 143 J F M A M J J A S O N D 144 FERGUS DO 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 145 FERGUS BOD 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 146 FERGUS NOD 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 147 FERGUS NI 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 148 FERGUS SS 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 </pre>		
FORMAT: 20X,12I3		
<p>The required inputs are the number of sub-intervals between the lowest and highest flows for each of the point source, for each water quality parameter simulated, and for each of the 12 months. Input to this sub-block depends upon the type of calculation selected in the previous block. If type 1, 4, or 6 is selected, then values of 1 must be entered. If type 2, 3 or 5 is selected, then the number of flow interval partitions for each month, up to a maximum of 10, must be entered.</p>		
ERROR CHECK: SUBINTERVALS		

Line 204-205	Block L6	Number of Lines to Read for WWTP Water Quality
<pre> 203 BRANTFORD TP 1 1 1 1 1 1 204 LINES TO READ IN STP EFFLUENT QUALITY 205 60 </pre>		
FORMAT: FREE		
<p>Enter the number of quality probability distributions which will be entered in the next sub-block. This number is calculated by multiplying the # of point source inputs (NTF), the # of water quality parameters simulated (NQP), and the total # of flow subintervals as defined above. In this example, we have six water quality parameters and 10 WWTPs with only one flow subinterval (e.g., calculation Type 4).</p>		
ERROR CHECK: LINES TO REA		

Execution

Line 208-267	Block L7	Point Source Water Quality
206 POINT SOURCE WATER QUALITY		
207 SOURCE PARAMETER NO.0 INCREMENTS OF 10%		
208 FERGUS DO 11 4.000 4.000 4.000 4.000 4.000 4.000 4.000 4.000 4.000 4.000 4.000 4.000 4.000 209 FERGUS BOD 11 1.200 1.490 1.790 1.800 2.000 2.150 2.500 2.600 2.700 2.820 4.000 210 FERGUS NOD 11 0.411 0.411 0.448 0.457 0.457 0.457 0.457 0.484 0.914 1.069 2.742 211 FERGUS NO2+NO3 11 15.270 18.287 20.360 20.612 21.012 21.375 21.600 22.580 23.400 23.797 23.980 212 FERGUS SS 11 1.000 2.000 2.000 2.200 2.230 2.400 2.500 2.860 3.040 3.320 5.860 213 FERGUS TP 11 0.100 0.120 0.138 0.150 0.150 0.150 0.154 0.160 0.174 0.192 0.250		
FORMAT:20X, I10, 11F10.3		
Input here is also determined by the option selected for position 12 of sub-block 3 in the MAINFILE BASICS block. Two parameters are required: the number of points in the quality probability distribution (N = 11 in this example), and the N values in the quality probability distribution arranged in ascending order. When N = 11, the values in the distribution are represented by the minimum, 10 th percentile, 20 th percentile, etc., up to the maximum value for each parameter. The number of quality distributions to be entered is defined in the previous sub-block. The distributions should be input in sets corresponding to each water quality parameter for each of the point sources. The calculation of the quality proceeds according to the method described below:		
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The model calls the random number generator which generates a random number ranging between 0 and 1. 2. The model enters the cumulative frequency distribution for solar radiation which is input by the user and selects the values from the distribution which are in the distribution positions one higher and one lower than the random number. 3. The model then employs a linear interpolation technique to calculate the exact value which corresponds to the generated random number. 		
ERROR CHECK: POINT SOURCE		

Line 268-269	Block L8	Point Source Water Quality Probability Distribution Mapping
268 DISTRIBUTION Map		
269		
8 6		
FORMAT: FREE		
The number 8 must appear in the column 23 of the first line of each month. The number of the month (e.g., 6 = June, 7 = July, 8= August, etc.) must appear as an integer in columns 24 to 26.		
ERROR CHECK: DISTRIBUTION		

Execution

Line 270-512	Block L8	Point Source Water Quality Probability Distribution Mapping
FORMAT: 20X, 10I3		
<p>This sub-block defines which quality probability distribution type corresponds to each flow interval for each month of the simulated portion of the year. This block must include one row for each WWTP and each parameter. The values entered refer to the specific water quality probability distribution types which were input previously in Block L7. The distribution mapping sequence of point source flow intervals must correspond to the order in which the initial point source inflows were defined. The first flow subinterval position must always be assigned a distribution type number. For Type 1, 4 or 6 calculations, there is only one flow interval and the first column above should consist of a series of numbers from 1 to the maximum number of distributions given in Block L6, e.g., 60 in this case. The remaining nine positions are either assigned distribution type numbers or set equal to 0 depending upon the calculation type (Block L4) and number of flow intervals (Block L5) specified by the user.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Line 270 – 329 June • Line 331 – 390 July • Line 392 – 451 August • Line 453 – 512 September 		
ERROR CHECK: N/A		

Line 514	Block L10	Order of Point Source Water Quality Calculation								
FORMAT: 20X, 10I3										
<p>Specify the order in which the point source quality parameters are to be calculated in GRSM. Ten values must be entered on one line, one for each of the ten possible quality parameters. The positions along the line correspond to the ‘hard-wired’ order of the quality parameters. The list below describes both the hard wired order and the numeric assignment for each of the parameters.</p> <table> <tbody> <tr> <td>1 = DO</td> <td>5 = SS</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2 = BOD</td> <td>6 = TP</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3 = NOD</td> <td>7 = Un-ionized NH₃+</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4 = NIT</td> <td>8 – 10 = not presently use, however, values must be entered</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>The current version of the model ignores this line; the order of water quality parameters is hard-coded into the model in the following order: DO, BOD, NOD, NIT, SS, TP, Un-ionized Ammonia.</p>			1 = DO	5 = SS	2 = BOD	6 = TP	3 = NOD	7 = Un-ionized NH ₃ +	4 = NIT	8 – 10 = not presently use, however, values must be entered
1 = DO	5 = SS									
2 = BOD	6 = TP									
3 = NOD	7 = Un-ionized NH ₃ +									
4 = NIT	8 – 10 = not presently use, however, values must be entered									
ERROR CHECK: N/A										

Execution

4.4.7. BASINFLOW

BASINFLOW shows the daily average flow at each boundary inflow and the total local diffuse inflow amount to the model domain.

4.4.7.1. Template: BoundaryFlows.xls

You can use the **BoundaryFlows.xls** template to create the BASINFLOW input file. To use this template, follow the steps described below.

1. The first row contains the column headings. You can modify this information to match the names of your boundary inflow points.
2. In Column C, Day, enter the Julian day corresponding to when the data were recorded.



Julian day #152 corresponds to June 1st. A Julian day calendar is available online: <http://amsu.cira.colostate.edu/julian.html>.

3. For each boundary inflow point, for every day of the simulation period, enter the daily average flow in m³/s.



If you need to enter additional boundary inflow points, insert new columns to the left of the LDI column. LDI represents the total of all flows that are not explicitly entered such as small tributaries, groundwater, etc.

4. Ensure the **BoundaryFlows** worksheet is selected then click **Save As**.
5. From the **Save as type:** drop-down menu, select **Formatted Text (Space delimited) (*.prn)**.
6. Find the file on your computer and rename it with a .flo extension. The file name must be less than eight alphanumeric characters and must not include any spaces or special characters. The file must be saved in the root of your GRSM directory.

4.4.7.2. File Description

Line 1		Block --		Boundary and Local Inflows																											
1 SeasDay																															
2 1 152																															
3 1 153																															
4 1 154																															
5 1 155																															
Shand Irvine Carroll Swan Cox Canagag Conestogo Laurel Schneid Speed Eramosa Mith Whiteman Fairch																															
3.66 0.52 0.29 1.06 0.96 0.76 3.75 0.19 0.04 1.26 1.73 4.34 1.82 2.19																															
3.65 0.50 0.28 1.04 0.93 0.79 3.75 0.18 0.04 1.28 2.09 4.25 1.74 1.59																															
3.65 0.41 0.27 1.02 0.89 0.81 3.76 0.17 0.04 1.28 1.77 3.99 1.64 1.18																															
3.65 0.51 0.28 1.20 0.89 1.03 4.11 0.26 0.05 1.24 1.65 4.09 1.62 1.21																															
FORMAT:																															
The first line of the BASINFLOW file is a dummy line used for column headings for the user's reference.																															
ERROR CHECK: N/A																															

Execution

Line 2-123				Block --										Boundary and Local Inflows																			
1 SeasDay Shand Irvine Carroll Swan Cox Canagag Conestogo Laurel Schneid Speed Eramosa Nith Whiteman Fairch																																	
2 1 152 3.66 0.52 0.29 1.06 0.96 0.76 3.75 0.19 0.04 1.26 1.73 4.34 1.82 2.19																																	
3 1 153 3.65 0.50 0.28 1.04 0.93 0.79 3.75 0.18 0.04 1.28 2.09 4.25 1.74 1.59																																	
4 1 154 3.65 0.41 0.27 1.02 0.89 0.81 3.76 0.17 0.04 1.28 1.77 3.99 1.64 1.18																																	
5 1 155 3.65 0.51 0.28 1.20 0.89 1.03 4.11 0.26 0.05 1.24 1.65 4.09 1.62 1.21																																	
FORMAT: I3,1X,I3,3X,30F10.3																																	
Each row contains the season being simulated, the Julian day and a value for each boundary inflow in cubic metres per second. The last value in the row is the total local diffuse inflow to the model domain in cubic metres per second. There must be one row for each day of the simulation period. The maximum number of boundary inflows is 30 (including local diffuse inflow).																																	
ERROR CHECK: N/A																																	

4.4.8. PDFMOD

This file contains one column for each water quality parameter and one row for each boundary, each point source and each local diffuse inflow. These values allows the user to alter the probability distribution for each water quality parameter in order to simulate various point and non-point source loading scenarios. An example of PDFMOD is shown in Figure 6.

For example, to simulate a 20% reduction in TP from Conestogo River, the last value in the corresponding row would be set to -0.2. Each value in the probability distribution for TP for Conestogo River will then be multiplied by 0.8 (i.e., 1 – 0.2). The default value is 0, which means the probability distributions are not modified.

Figure 6: Example of PDFMOD

1 SOURCE	DO	BOD	NOD	NIT	SS	TP
2 SHAND DAM	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
3 IRVINE CK	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
4 CARROLL CK	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
5 SWAN CREEK	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
6 COX CREEK	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
7 CANGAGIGUE	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

4.4.9. STP_FLOW_FILE

STP_FLOW_FILE shows the daily flow time series for each WWTP. The input source of the WWTP inflow data are determined by position 3 on line 5 of the BASICS block in MAINFILE. If the switch is set to 0, the data are calculated internally using the coefficients in the STPFLOW file (see 4.4.6). If the switch is set to 1, the WWTP flow data are read from this file.

4.4.9.1. Template: WWTP_Flows.xls

You can use the **WWTP_Flows.xls** template to create the STP_FLOW_FILE input file. To use this template, follow the steps described below.

1. The first row is a comment field that you can modify as required.
2. The second row contains the names of the WWTPs. You can modify these names, as long as they are less than 10 characters in length.
3. In Column C, Day, enter the Julian day corresponding to when the data were recorded.



Julian day #152 corresponds to June 1st. A Julian day calendar is available online: <http://amsu.cira.colostate.edu/julian.html>.

4. The third row contains a scaling factor that is multiplied by each flow value in the time series. This is a convenient way to run different scenarios looking at higher or lower WWTP flows by increasing or decreasing the scaling factor.



To run a scenario where the effluent flow from Guelph would increase by 50%, change the scaling factor for Guelph to 1.5.

5. For each WWTP, for every day of the simulation period, enter the daily average flow in m³/s.
6. Ensure the **WWTP_Flows** worksheet is selected then click **Save As**.
7. From the **Save as type:** drop-down menu, select **Formatted Text (Space delimited) (*.prn)**.
8. Find the file on your computer and rename it with a .flo extension. The file name must be less than eight alphanumeric characters and must not include any spaces or special characters. The file must be saved in the root of your GRSM directory.

4.4.9.2. File Description

Line 1-2	Block --	WWTP FLOW
1 Free format file containing daily STP flows (cms) for each point source		
2 SeasDay Fergus Elora Waterloo Kitchener Guelph Hespeler Preston Galt Paris Brantford		
3 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0		
4 1 152 0.043 0.017 0.476 0.833 0.597 0.073 0.132 0.475 0.039 0.485		
5 1 153 0.043 0.017 0.447 0.787 0.525 0.095 0.130 0.372 0.039 0.485		
FORMAT: --		
These are dummy lines that will not be read by the GRSM and are included as column headings for the user's reference.		
ERROR CHECK: N/A		

Execution

Line 3	Block --	WWTP FLOW
1 Free format file containing daily STP flows (cms) for each point source		
2 SeasDay Fergus Elora Waterloo Kitchener Guelph Hespeler Preston Galt Paris Brantford		
3 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0		
4 1 152 0.043 0.017 0.476 0.833 0.597 0.073 0.132 0.475 0.039 0.485		
5 1 153 0.043 0.017 0.447 0.787 0.525 0.095 0.130 0.372 0.039 0.485		
FORMAT: --		
The third line is a scaling factor that can be used to change the WWTP flow value in order to examine the impact of changing the hydraulic capacity of the WWTP. The default value is 1.0, which does not affect the WWTP flow values. For example, to run a scenario where the effluent flow from Guelph would increase by 50%, change the scaling factor for Guelph to 1.5.		
ERROR CHECK: N/A		

Line 4-125	Block --	WWTP FLOW
1 Free format file containing daily STP flows (cms) for each point source		
2 SeasDay Fergus Elora Waterloo Kitchener Guelph Hespeler Preston Galt Paris Brantford		
3 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0		
4 1 152 0.043 0.017 0.476 0.833 0.597 0.073 0.132 0.475 0.039 0.485		
5 1 153 0.043 0.017 0.447 0.787 0.525 0.095 0.130 0.372 0.039 0.485		
FORMAT: I3, 1X, I3, 3X, 10F10.3		
Each row contains the season being simulated, the Julian day and a value for each WWTP inflow in cubic metres per second. The input file must contain one row for each day of the simulation period.		
ERROR CHECK: N/A		

Execution

4.4.10. STORM

STORM shows the flow and quality data for an urban catchment. The GRSM requires one STORM file for each urban inflow included in the model, which is specified by the NSTOFL value in the BASICS block of MAINFILE. The format of the data in each STORM file is described below.

4.4.10.1. File Description

Line 1 – 1464			Block ---			URBAN FLOW AND QUALITY				
1	1	152	1	0.550	9.100	0.206	1.474	0.248	3.750	0.010
2	1	152	2	0.550	9.100	0.206	1.474	0.248	3.750	0.010
3	1	152	3	0.550	9.100	0.206	1.474	0.248	3.750	0.010
4	1	152	4	0.539	9.100	0.206	1.474	0.248	3.750	0.010
5	1	152	5	0.539	9.100	0.206	1.474	0.248	3.750	0.010
6	1	152	6	0.539	9.100	0.206	1.474	0.248	3.750	0.010
7	1	152	7	0.539	9.100	0.206	1.474	0.248	3.750	0.010
FORMAT: I3, 1X, I3, 1X, I2, 10F10.3										
If the urban point source (stormwater) inputs are to be included in the simulation, the user must create one STORM file for every urban catchment included in the simulation (up to a maximum of 30). Once the STORM files have been created, be sure to update units 70 to 79 (if applicable) of FILENAME.DAT. The data contained in each row are as follows:										
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Year 2. Julian day 3. Time step 4. Flow (in cubic metres per second, m³/s) 5. Quality parameters: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DO • BOD • NOD • NIT • SS • TP 										
Storm flows can be estimated using a variety of hydrologic models such as GAWSER, HSPF, SWMM, etc. These models can also be used to get an estimate of the suspended sediment concentration and other water quality parameters. Some approaches that have been used to estimate quantity and quality of urban runoff can be found in Stantec (2009) and CH2M Gore and Storrie (1996).										
ERROR CHECK: N/A										

4.4.11. METDATA

METDATA contains daily values of solar radiation and water temperature data required by the GRSM.

4.4.11.1. Template: WaterTemp.xls

You can use the **WaterTemp.xls** template to create the METDATA input file. When you open this template, you will see more than one worksheet where data can be entered. The template was set up this way due to limitations in the number of columns that can be exported from MS Excel to a text file. If you have more than 22 reaches in your simulation, you will have to enter your data in more than one worksheet and use the executable file **MakeMet.exe**. Start by entering data in the **WaterTemp1** worksheet and following the steps described below.

1. The first row contains the column headings and should not be modified.
2. In Column C, enter the Julian day corresponding to when the data were recorded. You will have to enter 12 rows for each day as you need to enter data for every 2 hour timestep in one day.



Julian day #152 corresponds to June 1st. A Julian day calendar is available online: <http://amsu.cira.colostate.edu/julian.html>.

3. In Column D, enter the time step number (consecutive, starting at 1 and ending at 12).
4. In Column E, Solar, enter the daily total radiation in Langleys for each timestep of the simulation.



You can use the same value for each time step on the same day, as the GRSM will apply a half sine factor to simulate changes in solar radiation throughout the day.

5. Enter the water temperature (°Celsius) for each reach for every 2 hour timestep of the simulation. Use measured data if they are available. Otherwise, enter simulated or estimated water temperature data.



If you have more than 22 reaches in your simulation, use (and create, if necessary) additional worksheets. For example, you should use:

- **WaterTemp2** for reaches 23 to 46
- **WaterTemp3** for reaches 47 to 70
- **WaterTemp4** for reaches 71 to 94
- **WaterTemp5** for reaches 95 to 100

6. Save each worksheet as a **Formatted Text (Space delimited) (*.prn)** file. The file name must be **less than eight alphanumeric characters** and must not include any spaces or special characters.
 - If you have 22 reaches or less, jump to step 9.
 - If you have more than 22 reaches, save the PRN files in the same folder as **MakeMet.exe** and proceed to step 7.
7. Double-click **MakeMet.exe** and follow the prompts in the DOS window.
 - Enter the number of PRN files (up to five).
 - Type the name of the first PRN file, including the file extension (.prn).
 - Type the name of the subsequent PRN files, pressing ENTER after each.
8. A new file, **temp.met**, will be created in the same folder as **MakeMet.exe**.
9. Copy the file to the root of your GRSM directory and ensure it has a **.met** extension. The file name must be less than eight alphanumeric characters and must not include any spaces or special characters.

4.4.11.2. File Description

Line 1		Block ---		SOLAR RADIATION AND WATER TEMPERATURE																																																																											
FORMAT: FREE																																																																															
The first line of this file must contain the number 9 in column 3. The rest of the first line is a dummy line that contains column headings for the user's reference.																																																																															
ERROR CHECK:																																																																															
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>1</th><th>9</th><th>Solar</th><th>Reach 1</th><th>Reach 2</th><th>Reach 3</th><th>Reach 4</th><th>Reach 5</th><th>Reach 6</th><th></th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>2</td><td>1 152</td><td>1</td><td>383.250</td><td>9.430</td><td>13.600</td><td>14.550</td><td>15.500</td><td>16.450</td><td>17.400</td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>1 152</td><td>2</td><td>383.250</td><td>9.470</td><td>12.860</td><td>13.730</td><td>14.610</td><td>15.480</td><td>16.350</td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td>1 152</td><td>3</td><td>383.250</td><td>9.280</td><td>12.120</td><td>13.070</td><td>14.010</td><td>14.960</td><td>15.910</td></tr> <tr><td>5</td><td>1 152</td><td>4</td><td>383.250</td><td>9.530</td><td>11.530</td><td>12.580</td><td>13.620</td><td>14.670</td><td>15.710</td></tr> <tr><td>6</td><td>1 152</td><td>5</td><td>383.250</td><td>10.340</td><td>12.260</td><td>13.250</td><td>14.240</td><td>15.230</td><td>16.220</td></tr> <tr><td>7</td><td>1 152</td><td>6</td><td>383.250</td><td>11.110</td><td>12.120</td><td>13.200</td><td>14.280</td><td>15.360</td><td>16.440</td></tr> </tbody> </table>										1	9	Solar	Reach 1	Reach 2	Reach 3	Reach 4	Reach 5	Reach 6		2	1 152	1	383.250	9.430	13.600	14.550	15.500	16.450	17.400	3	1 152	2	383.250	9.470	12.860	13.730	14.610	15.480	16.350	4	1 152	3	383.250	9.280	12.120	13.070	14.010	14.960	15.910	5	1 152	4	383.250	9.530	11.530	12.580	13.620	14.670	15.710	6	1 152	5	383.250	10.340	12.260	13.250	14.240	15.230	16.220	7	1 152	6	383.250	11.110	12.120	13.200	14.280	15.360	16.440
1	9	Solar	Reach 1	Reach 2	Reach 3	Reach 4	Reach 5	Reach 6																																																																							
2	1 152	1	383.250	9.430	13.600	14.550	15.500	16.450	17.400																																																																						
3	1 152	2	383.250	9.470	12.860	13.730	14.610	15.480	16.350																																																																						
4	1 152	3	383.250	9.280	12.120	13.070	14.010	14.960	15.910																																																																						
5	1 152	4	383.250	9.530	11.530	12.580	13.620	14.670	15.710																																																																						
6	1 152	5	383.250	10.340	12.260	13.250	14.240	15.230	16.220																																																																						
7	1 152	6	383.250	11.110	12.120	13.200	14.280	15.360	16.440																																																																						

Execution

Line 2 - 1465			Block ---			SOLAR RADIATION AND WATER TEMPERATURE				
1 9 Solar Reach 1 Reach 2 Reach 3 Reach 4 Reach 5 Reach 6										
2	1	152	1	383.250	9.430	13.600	14.550	15.500	16.450	17.400
3	1	152	2	383.250	9.470	12.860	13.730	14.610	15.480	16.350
4	1	152	3	383.250	9.280	12.120	13.070	14.010	14.960	15.910
5	1	152	4	383.250	9.530	11.530	12.580	13.620	14.670	15.710
6	1	152	5	383.250	10.340	12.260	13.250	14.240	15.230	16.220
7	1	152	6	383.250	11.110	12.120	13.200	14.280	15.360	16.440
FORMAT: I3, 1X, I3, 3X, F10.3, 28F10.3										
It has been determined that the model is very sensitive to water temperature and that the subroutines which estimate water temperature in GRSM are not sufficiently accurate. Accordingly, observed water temperature is used as input as much as possible and the data are interpolated for the reaches between two adjacent real-time water quality stations. Each row of the input file contains the season of the simulation, the Julian day, timestep number, total daily solar radiation in Langleys and water temperature for each reach, up to a maximum of 100 reaches. The total daily solar radiation is input for each timestep, the model distributes this value over the daylight period based on a half-sine curve using the coefficients specified in Blocks N1 and O1 of RATEFILE.										
ERROR CHECK: N/A										

Execution

4.5. Output Files

Once a GRSM execution is complete, 26 new files are created in **C:\GRSM**. GRSM.OUT echoes the data entered in the input files. The remaining 25 files fall in one of two file types: temporary or data. The sections that follow provide additional information regarding each file type.



To confirm that the data entered in the input files are accurate, consider opening the GRSM.OUT file in a text editor and reviewing the data.

4.5.1. Temporary Files

A number of temporary or intermediate files are created during a GRSM execution. These files are used to transfer information between subroutines in GRSM and can be used to verify that data are being input correctly. Each subroutine uses some of the input data to generate a time series of the routine data. These subroutines are controlled by True/False flags in the BYPASS.DAT file.

Table 3 describes the content of each temporary file. **Note: these files can be deleted after an execution.**

Table 3: Description of temporary files

File Name	Description
TEMP8	PDF map for WWTP quality
TEMP9	PDF map for boundary quality
RUN1.10	Boundary flows in cubic feet per second. The boundary flows are exported to the temporary file in the order that they were input to the model.
RUN1.12	Independent flows. This is equal to the number of boundary flows, if no minimum regulation policy is specified in Block K2 of FLOWFILE) in cubic feet per second.
RUN1.13	WWTP flows in cubic feet per second. The WWTP flows are exported in a matrix for each day of the simulation containing rows with the effluent flow from each WWTP for each timestep.
RUN1.14	Local diffuse inflows to each reach in cubic feet per second. The order of local diffuse inflows is specified in sub-block F6 of MAINFILE.

File Name	Description
RUN1.15	Estimated flow in cubic feet per second at the head and end of each reach for each timestep of each day of the simulation.
RUN1.16	Average daily flow, water depth and channel velocity for each reach on each day of the simulation. This file also contains the channel velocity for each reach for each timestep for each day of the simulation.
RUN1.17	Urban stormwater flows in cubic feet per second for each timestep of each day of the simulation.
RUN1.18	Reproduces the METDATA file, including the sunlight intensity factor in the 5 th column.
RUN1.20	Stream rate parameters for each reach at each timestep on each day of the simulation. Each row contains the reach number, timestep, photosynthesis rate*, sediment oxygen demand rate, respiration rate*, reaeration rate, NOD decay rate, BOD removal rate, BOD deoxygenation rate, DO saturation concentration (mg/L), ammonia volatilization rate and denitrification rate. *only used if ECOL is turned off
RUN1.21	Quality of boundary flows for each timestep on each day of the simulation. IQP 1 = DO IQP 2 = BOD IQP 3 = NOD IQP 4 = NO3 IQP 5 = TSS IQP 6 = TP
RUN1.22	WWTP effluent quality for each timestep on each day of the simulation. See RUN1.21 for IQP values.
RUN1.23	Local diffuse inflow quality for each timestep on each day of the simulation. See RUN1.21 for IQP values.
RUN1.24	Daily distribution factors for total solar radiation for each timestep in each month of the simulation. Read from the METDATA file and distributed over each timestep based on the sunrise time, day length and incident angle of sunlight.
RUN1.27	Urban stormwater quality for each timestep on each day of the simulation.

The GRSM reads the temporary files listed in Table 3 and models all the processes affecting the concentration of each water quality parameter, calling the ECOL subroutine if necessary. The output is sent to the four files described in Table 4. This consolidation of data allows the GRSM to analyse the data more easily.

Execution

Table 4: Description of consolidated temporary files

File Name	Variables	Description
RUN1.25	DO, Temperature	Dissolved oxygen and temperature for each reach at each timestep on each day of the simulation. Ignore the first column. Subsequent columns represent each reach, two rows per timestep on each day. The first of the two rows is the dissolved oxygen (mg/L) and the second is the water temperature in °C.
RUN1.50	BOD, NOD, NIT, SS, TP, UIA	Water quality output for each reach at each timestep on each day of the simulation. Ignore the first column. Subsequent columns represent each reach, six rows per timestep on each day. Row 1 is BOD concentration (mg/L). Row 2 is NOD (mg/L). Row 3 is NO3 (mg/L). Row 4 is TSS (mg/L). Row 5 is TP (mg/L). Row 6 is un-ionized ammonia (mg/L).
RUN1.54	CLAD, POT, MIL, DO2UP, DO2P, PINP	Output from ECOL subroutine for each reach at each timestep on each day of the simulation. Ignore the first column. Subsequent columns represent each reach, six rows per timestep on each day. Row 1 is Cladophora concentration (g/m^2). Row 2 is Potamogeton concentration (g/m^2). Row 3 is Milfoil concentration (g/m^2). Row 4 is the oxygen taken up during biomass respiration (mg/L). Row 5 is oxygen produced by biomass photosynthesis (mg/L). Row 6 is phosphorus concentration in plant tissue (g P/g biomass).
RUN1.55	O2UP, O2P, TRES, TPROD	Output from ECOL subroutine for each reach at each timestep on each day of the simulation. Ignore the first column. Subsequent columns represent each reach, four rows per timestep on each day. Row 1 is the biomass respiration rate ($\text{g DO}/\text{m}^2$). Row 2 is biomass photosynthesis rate ($\text{g DO}/\text{m}^2$). Row 3 is biomass respiration rate ($\text{g biomass}/\text{m}^2$). Row 4 is the biomass photosynthesis rate ($\text{g biomass}/\text{m}^2$).

Execution

4.5.2. Data Files

The data files are created in comma-separated value (CSV) format based on the output files described in Table 4. Files of this format can be opened with a spreadsheet application, such as Microsoft Office Excel. Advanced knowledge of spreadsheet applications is recommended to extract the most information from the output data files.

Each data file follows the same file name format, **YYYY_##a.csv**, where:

- **YYYY** is the year of the execution entered in the input files
- **##** is the execution number entered in the input files and is a number between 1 and 99
- **a** specifies the data file and is either **hyd**, **b**, **e**, **s**, or **w** (see Table 5 for additional information)

Table 5 provides a brief description of each output data file as well as a list of variables that are included in each file. For a complete list of variables included in the output data files, as well as a definition of each variable, refer to **Appendix D: Output Files Variables**.

Table 5: Description of data files

File Name	Description	Variables
2007_1_hyd.csv	Hydrological data Note: 12 rows are identical as this data represents a daily average	Day, Time, Date, Reach flow, Depth, Vel (velocity)
2007_1 b.csv	Activity of aquatic plants, including changes in biomass, photosynthetic oxygen production, and respiratory oxygen intake	Run, Day, Time, Date, Reach, CLAD, POT, MIL, PINP, DO2UP, DO2P, O2UP, O2P, TRES, TPROD
2007_1 e.csv	Aquatic plant growth	Run, Day, Time, Date, Reach, eCLAD, ePOT, eEPI, o2last, pard, pinp, fpin, ctpf, ptfp, etfp, ctfr, ptfr, etfr, radc, radp, rade, cladp, potp, epip, cladw, potw, epiw, wati, depth, ke, kw, eTEMP, psuply, totp, nsuply, totn, pfac
2007_1 s.csv	Variation of the oxygen equation components	Day, Time, Reach, Iratc, Date, xCS, xDO, xBOD, xNOD, xPROD, xRESP, xSLU
2007_1 w.csv	Water quality	Run, Day, Time, Date, Reach, BOD, NOD, NIT, SS, TP, UIA, DO, Temp

5. Calibration and Validation

The process of model **calibration** requires the adjustment of certain model parameters within reasonable ranges so that the simulation results and the observed data are in close agreement. The process of model **verification**, which can be referred to as a validation of the calibrated model, requires the comparison of another independent set of observed data with the results of a simulation set up to model the second set of conditions.

If the simulation results for the verification execution are satisfactory (i.e., in close agreement with the observed data), the processes of model calibration and verification are said to be complete and the model is suitable for application. However, if the observed data are not reproduced by the model within acceptable limits during the process of verification, a further refinement of the model calibration must be performed. This is achieved by further adjusting the most sensitive model parameters, as defined by a sensitivity analysis, and then repeating the calibration and verification executions and analysis. This refinement process is repeated until both the calibration and verification executions achieve satisfactory results.

The GRSM has been calibrated and validated with four years of recent data, representing a range of flow and climate conditions. Numerous parameters and rate coefficients require calibration. However, calibration is typically achieved by adjusting reaeration rate constants, initial aquatic plant biomass and biomass inhibition coefficients.

Additional guidance to calibrate and validate the GRSM is provided in the GRSM Technical Guidance Document, available under separate cover.

6. Troubleshooting

As discussed in this User Manual, the GRSM has built-in error checking mechanisms in place. You will encounter two basic types of errors during an execution of the GRSM:

1. If the GRSM encounters unexpected data in a built-in error check, it will stop and give an error message. This error message will typically include a line number so you can verify the data entered in the input files.
2. If the GRSM encounters unexpected data where there is no built-in error check, it will stop without providing an error message or a line number. These types of errors are hard to fix.

A list of common error messages is included in the sections that follow, along with a solution to fix the problem.

6.1. Error Message #1

Error opening filename = [input file name]

This error indicates that GRSM cannot find one of the files in the FILENAME.DAT file. Check FILENAME.DAT file to confirm that all input files exist in the correct folder and the filenames are spelled correctly.

6.2. Error Message #2

The value of the STATUS specifier in an OPEN statement does not match the file status (unit = n).

This error indicates that GRSM cannot open one of the files in the FILENAME.DAT file. Verify and confirm that all of the input files are not in use by another program and FILENAME.DAT conforms to the format given in section 4.4. The unit number *n* in the error message corresponds to the unit number given in FILENAME.DAT.

6.3. Error Message #3

INVALID CODE = [what the model read from the input file] – EXPECTED CODE = [text of error check that the model was expecting]

This error indicates that one of the input files contains more or less rows than expected and subsequently the model is not reading the correct error check text. The error message will tell the user what text was read and what was expected, which will assist in determining where the error occurred and in which file.



An error of this type will likely generate multiple error messages. Start by troubleshooting the first error. Once it has been rectified, most of the subsequent errors should be fixed as well.

6.4. Error Message #4

**ERROR IN [*input file*] – READ [*what the model read from the input file*] –
EXPECTED [*text of error check that the model was expecting to read*]**

See 6.3 Error Message #3.

6.5. Error Message #5

Invalid decimal character R was detected (unit = n)

This error occurs when the model is expecting a decimal number but the position contains a text character. The unit number *n* in the error message corresponds to the unit number given in FILENAME.DAT where the error occurs.

7. References

- Anderson, Mark. Personal interview. May 6th, 2010.
- CH2M Gore and Storrie Ltd. 1996. *GRSM Model Update*. Report prepared for the Grand River Conservation Authority. May.
- Grand River Conservation Authority. 2001. *Grand River Simulation Model Users Manual v2.2*.
- Grand River Conservation Authority. 2007. *Assimilative Capacity Modeling Study of the Grand River from the Shand Dam to the Conestogo River*. Prepared for the Township of Centre Wellington. September.
- Heathcote, Isobel W. 2009. *Review and Comparison of Dissolved Oxygen Models Appropriate for the Grand River Watershed*. Wyndham Research Inc. January.
- Stantec Consulting Ltd. 2009. *Kitchener WWTP Assimilative Capacity Assessment, Phase II, Technical Memorandum 3 Tool Development*. Report prepared for the Regional Municipality of Waterloo. December.

Appendix A: Worked Example

Appendix A: Worked Example

Appendix A: Worked Example

The following document describes how to modify the example input files to perform the following tasks:

1. Add a new boundary inflow (i.e., tributary) to GRSM
2. Add a new WWTP to GRSM
3. Modify the effluent flow from the new WWTP to reflect a scenario showing future growth
4. Modify the effluent quality from the new WWTP to reflect a scenario showing future upgrades

How to Add a New Boundary to GRSM

To add a new boundary to GRSM, the following information is required:

- Daily average flow for each day of the simulation period based on flow monitoring (or another estimate such as a hydrologic model).
- Water quality data to describe the probability distributions for DO, BOD, NOD, NO₃, TSS and TP for this tributary based on measured water quality or some other estimate.
- The model reach that the tributary enters into.

The example input files are set up for a model domain containing 60 reaches and 15 boundary inflows (i.e., 14 tributaries and local diffuse inflow). The following section describes the steps required to add a new boundary called Smith Creek to the model. This new boundary will enter the model domain at Reach 45.

Step 1: Modify MAINFILE

Increase the number of boundary inflows in the BASICS block of MAINFILE and update the GEOMETRY block to show this new inflow to Reach 45. The following screen shots highlight the sections of MAINFILE that need to be updated to include Smith Creek. Note that all subsequent boundary flows in the GEOMETRY block need to be renumbered to maintain the sequential order of the boundary inflows and to account for the fact that Smith Creek is now boundary #12 (e.g., the inflow 12 becomes inflow 13).

MAINex.mpf - Notepad

Increase from 15 to 16

	1	4	12152	2	15	60	60	6	1	10	38	2	8	1	0	0	0	
BASICS																		
-5331	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
PRINT SWITCHES	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	
INPUT DATA SWITCHES	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
GEOMETRY																		
CHANNEL MAP				F1	F2	F3		F4	F5	F6	F7	F8	F9					
Reach 1	0	0	0	0	1100	0	0	1100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Reach 2	1100	0	0	2100	0	0	0	0	0	0	1100	0	0	0	0	0	1100	
Reach 3	2100	0	0	3100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Reach 4	3100	0	0	4100	0	0	0	2100	1100	2100	0	0	0	0	0	0	2100	
Reach 5	4100	0	0	5100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Reach 6	5100	0	0	6100	0	0	0	3100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Reach 7	6100	0	0	7100	0	0	0	4100	2100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Reach 8	7100	0	0	8100	0	0	0	0	3100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Reach 9	8100	0	0	9100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Reach 10	9100	0	0	10100	0	0	0	5100	4100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Reach 11	10100	0	0	11100	0	0	0	6100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Reach 12	11100	0	0	12100	0	0	0	0	5100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Reach 13	12100	0	0	13100	0	0	0	7100	6100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Reach 14	13100	0	0	14100	0	0	0	8100	7100	3100	0	0	0	0	0	0	3100	
Reach 15	14100	0	0	15100	0	0	0	0	8100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Reach 16	15100	0	0	16100	0	0	0	0	9100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Reach 17	16100	0	0	17100	0	0	0	0	10100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Reach 18	17100	0	0	18100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Reach 19	18100	0	0	19100	0	0	0	0	0	4100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Reach 20	19100	0	0	20100	0	0	0	9100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4100	
Reach 21	20100	0	0	21100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Reach 22	21100	0	0	22100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Reach 23	22100	0	0	23100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Reach 24	23100	0	0	24100	0	0	0	0	11100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Reach 25	24100	0	0	25100	0	0	0	0	12100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Reach 26	0	0	0	26100	0	0	0	10100	13100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Reach 27	26100	0	0	27100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5	15	
Reach 28	27100	0	0	28100	0	0	0	0	14100	0	0	0	0	0	0	5	10	
Reach 29	28100	0	0	29100	0	0	0	11100	15100	0	0	0	0	0	0	5	0	
Reach 30	29100	0	0	30100	0	0	0	0	16100	0	0	0	0	0	0	5	20	
Reach 31	30100	0	0	31100	0	0	0	0	0	5100	0	0	0	0	0	5	20	
Reach 32	31100	0	0	32100	0	0	0	0	17100	0	0	0	0	0	0	5	35	
Reach 33	32100	0	0	33100	0	0	0	0	18100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Reach 34	33100	0	0	34100	0	0	0	0	19100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Reach 35	34100	0	0	35100	0	0	0	0	20100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Reach 36	35100	0	0	36100	0	0	0	0	21100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Reach 37	36100	0	0	37100	0	0	0	0	22100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Reach 38	37100	0	0	38100	0	0	0	0	23100	0	0	0	0	0	0	6	10	
Reach 39	38100	0	0	39100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Reach 40	39100	0	0	40100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Reach 41	40100	0	0	41100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Reach 42	41100	0	0	42100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Reach 43	42100	25100	0	43100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	6	20
Reach 44	43100	0	0	44100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Reach 45	44100	0	0	45100	0	0	0	0	26100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Reach 46	45100	0	0	46100	0	0	0	0	27100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Reach 47	46100	0	0	47100	0	0	0	0	28100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Reach 48	47100	0	0	48100	0	0	0	0	29100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Reach 49	48100	0	0	49100	0	0	0	0	30100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Reach 50	49100	0	0	50100	0	0	0	12100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Reach 51	50100	0	0	51100	0	0	0	0	31100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Reach 52	51100	0	0	52100	0	0	0	13100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Reach 53	52100	0	0	53100	0	0	0	0	33100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Reach 54	53100	0	0	54100	0	0	0	0	34100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Reach 55	54100	0	0	55100	0	0	0	0	35100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Reach 56	55100	0	0	56100	0	0	0	0	36100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Reach 57	56100	0	0	57100	0	0	0	0	37100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Reach 58	57100	0	0	58100	0	0	0	0	38100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Reach 59	58100	0	0	59100	0	0	0	0	39100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Reach 60	59100	0	0	60100	0	0	0	0	14100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
WITHDRAWAL RATES				0.442		0.442		0.442		0.442		0.442		0.442		0.442		
				0.566		0.566		0.566		0.566		0.566		0.566		0.566		

Appendix A

Step 2: Modify BASINFLOW

Update the BASINFLOW file to include daily average flows in cubic metres per second for Smith Creek for each day of the simulation. For this example, the BoundaryFlow.xls template was used to update BASINFLOW to include flows for Smith Creek. The screen capture below shows the flow data for Smith Creek being inserted into the template as the new 12th boundary inflow.

The screenshot shows a Microsoft Excel spreadsheet titled "BoundaryFlows.xls [Compatibility Mode] - Microsoft Excel". The spreadsheet contains a single data table with 47 rows and 16 columns. The columns are labeled: A (Days), B (Shand), C (Irvine), D (Carroll), E (Swan), F (Cox), G (Canagag), H (Conestogo), I (Laurel), J (Schneid), K (Speed), L (Eramosa), M (Smith Creek), N (Nith), O (Whiteman), P (Fairch), Q (LDI), R, S, and T. The data in the "Smith Creek" column (M) is highlighted in yellow. The data starts at row 1 and ends at row 47. The "Smith Creek" column values range from approximately 0.03 to 0.25. The "Nith" column values range from 0.09 to 0.31. The "Whiteman" column values range from 0.18 to 0.29. The "Fairch" column values range from 0.12 to 0.21. The "LDI" column values range from 4.00 to 5.07. The "Smith Creek" column values are consistently higher than the other columns, indicating it is the primary data source for the simulation.

A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R	S	T
1	Years	Day		Shand	Irvine	Carroll	Swan	Cox	Canagag	Conestogo	Laurel	Schneid	Speed	Eramosa	Smith Creek	Nith	Whiteman	Fairch	LDI
2	1	152		3.66	0.52	0.29	1.06	0.96	0.76	3.75	0.19	0.04	1.26	1.73	0.29	4.34	1.82	2.19	4.28
3	1	153		3.65	0.50	0.28	1.04	0.93	0.79	3.75	0.18	0.04	1.28	2.09	0.36	4.25	1.74	1.59	4.17
4	1	154		3.65	0.41	0.27	1.02	0.89	0.81	3.76	0.17	0.04	1.28	1.77	0.30	3.99	1.64	1.18	4.07
5	1	155		3.65	0.51	0.28	1.20	0.89	1.03	4.11	0.26	0.05	1.24	1.65	0.28	4.09	1.62	1.21	4.27
6	1	156		3.65	0.52	0.26	1.08	0.86	1.00	3.97	0.27	0.04	1.19	1.84	0.31	4.70	1.74	1.16	5.07
7	1	157		3.65	0.49	0.24	0.97	0.83	1.04	3.78	0.21	0.04	1.20	1.84	0.31	6.80	1.89	1.09	4.00
8	1	158		3.67	0.44	0.23	0.93	0.79	1.04	3.71	0.20	0.04	1.20	1.70	0.29	6.01	1.89	0.90	3.75
9	1	159		3.73	0.34	0.22	0.90	0.76	1.01	3.65	0.35	0.24	1.22	1.60	0.27	5.13	1.68	0.83	4.24
10	1	160		3.70	0.32	0.21	0.88	0.73	1.04	3.58	0.23	0.04	1.23	1.74	0.30	5.02	1.61	1.12	4.51
11	1	161		3.72	0.30	0.20	0.85	0.70	1.03	3.49	0.18	0.04	1.17	1.71	0.29	4.74	1.60	0.94	3.57
12	1	162		3.71	0.29	0.20	0.83	0.66	1.09	3.44	0.18	0.04	1.13	1.52	0.26	4.24	1.51	0.79	3.35
13	1	163		4.02	0.26	0.19	0.80	0.62	1.13	3.38	0.17	0.04	1.12	1.34	0.23	3.87	1.36	0.68	3.24
14	1	164		4.26	0.25	0.18	0.77	0.58	1.15	3.35	0.14	0.04	1.11	1.17	0.20	3.56	1.28	0.61	3.16
15	1	165		4.18	0.24	0.18	0.74	0.52	1.19	3.37	0.14	0.03	1.10	1.12	0.19	3.44	1.18	0.55	3.08
16	1	166		4.21	0.23	0.17	0.71	0.46	1.24	3.75	0.13	0.03	1.10	1.10	0.19	3.37	1.11	0.54	2.99
17	1	167		4.22	0.23	0.17	0.68	0.40	1.26	3.73	0.12	0.03	1.10	1.05	0.18	3.30	1.08	0.50	2.92
18	1	168		4.23	0.21	0.16	0.65	0.35	1.20	3.68	0.12	0.03	1.10	1.01	0.17	3.17	1.03	0.45	2.84
19	1	169		4.20	0.17	0.15	0.63	0.29	1.14	3.63	0.12	0.04	1.08	0.99	0.17	2.99	1.01	0.43	2.79
20	1	170		4.20	0.20	0.15	0.60	0.24	1.23	3.78	0.45	1.74	1.08	1.14	0.19	3.15	1.01	0.44	4.05
21	1	171		4.25	0.25	0.15	0.62	0.23	1.02	3.76	0.20	0.06	1.07	1.39	0.24	3.79	1.05	0.94	4.35
22	1	172		4.25	0.23	0.14	0.57	0.20	0.95	3.72	0.14	0.04	1.03	1.24	0.21	4.32	1.16	0.83	2.96
23	1	173		4.25	0.23	0.13	0.54	0.19	0.92	3.74	0.13	0.03	1.03	1.11	0.19	3.74	1.21	0.52	2.67
24	1	174		4.25	0.21	0.13	0.51	0.18	0.92	3.75	0.12	0.03	1.03	1.02	0.17	3.37	1.06	0.44	2.56
25	1	175		4.24	0.19	0.12	0.49	0.17	0.92	3.76	0.11	0.03	1.04	0.98	0.17	3.15	0.98	0.41	2.50
26	1	176		4.23	0.15	0.12	0.47	0.17	0.92	3.76	0.11	0.03	1.07	0.91	0.16	2.95	0.91	0.39	2.46
27	1	177		4.23	0.15	0.11	0.45	0.16	0.91	3.76	0.10	0.03	1.10	0.81	0.14	2.92	0.88	0.37	2.41
28	1	178		4.22	0.15	0.11	0.43	0.15	0.88	3.76	0.10	0.03	1.10	0.77	0.13	2.86	0.86	0.37	2.38
29	1	179		4.06	0.15	0.10	0.42	0.15	0.86	3.76	0.10	0.03	1.10	0.80	0.14	2.91	0.85	0.35	2.34
30	1	180		4.10	0.14	0.10	0.40	0.14	0.91	3.76	0.09	0.03	1.10	0.77	0.13	2.92	0.78	0.34	2.30
31	1	181		4.21	0.13	0.10	0.38	0.14	1.05	3.75	0.08	0.03	1.10	0.70	0.12	2.77	0.73	0.33	2.26
32	1	182		4.13	0.10	0.09	0.37	0.13	1.01	3.76	0.08	0.03	1.11	0.66	0.11	2.71	0.72	0.31	2.23
33	1	183		4.01	0.10	0.09	0.35	0.13	0.97	3.76	0.08	0.03	1.12	0.65	0.11	2.79	0.74	0.29	2.20
34	1	184		3.94	0.10	0.08	0.34	0.12	0.94	3.76	0.07	0.03	1.12	0.63	0.11	2.74	0.73	0.29	2.16
35	1	185		3.85	0.12	0.08	0.32	0.12	0.93	3.85	0.14	0.08	1.13	0.65	0.11	2.92	0.79	0.38	3.21
36	1	186		3.74	0.14	0.08	0.31	0.11	0.94	3.81	0.10	0.03	1.12	0.72	0.12	3.34	0.90	0.60	2.92
37	1	187		3.96	0.13	0.07	0.30	0.11	0.91	3.76	0.07	0.03	1.10	0.67	0.11	3.16	1.06	0.88	2.28
38	1	188		4.25	0.10	0.07	0.29	0.10	0.87	3.76	0.06	0.03	1.10	0.64	0.11	2.93	0.93	0.56	2.10
39	1	189		4.26	0.14	0.13	0.73	0.10	0.94	3.91	0.18	0.09	1.03	0.64	0.11	2.92	0.84	0.40	2.05
40	1	190		4.31	0.24	0.13	0.99	0.14	1.00	4.22	0.50	0.29	1.07	0.68	0.12	2.92	0.80	0.36	2.15
41	1	191		4.21	0.25	0.08	0.49	0.18	0.93	4.09	0.26	0.04	1.10	0.94	0.16	3.38	0.83	0.63	2.26
42	1	192		4.13	0.20	0.06	0.31	0.13	0.69	3.99	0.11	0.03	1.10	1.03	0.18	3.00	0.81	0.39	1.99
43	1	193		4.10	0.16	0.06	0.25	0.10	0.69	3.80	0.09	0.03	1.10	0.86	0.15	2.92	0.80	0.34	1.93
44	1	194		4.14	0.15	0.05	0.22	0.09	0.70	3.78	0.09	0.03	1.09	0.74	0.13	2.68	0.75	0.39	1.89
45	1	195		4.18	0.15	0.06	0.24	0.09	0.81	3.91	0.18	0.06	1.10	0.68	0.12	2.87	0.73	0.33	2.30
46	1	196		4.14	0.15	0.06	0.33	0.10	0.97	4.65	0.15	0.03	1.10	0.77	0.13	2.92	0.75	0.43	2.64
47	1	197		4.10	0.15	0.05	0.25	0.09	0.88	4.09	0.11	0.03	1.10	0.71	0.12	2.89	0.71	0.37	2.04

Appendix A

Step 3: Modify FLOWFILE

Update the FLOWFILE to include the water quality distributions for Smith Creek. The following screen shots show the rows that need to be added to FLOWFILE to include Smith Creek. Several blocks need to be updated to include a row for Smith Creek, even though the data is not used in the current model configuration. For example, the first several blocks contain input data for simulating boundary flows using internal subroutines but this data is not used in favour of reading the boundary flow data from the BASINFLOW file.

```

FLOWex.que - Notepad
File Edit Format View Help
Reach 24      0.02
Reach 25      0.01
Reach 26      0.04
Reach 28      0.01
Reach 29      0.05
Reach 30      0.02
Reach 31      0.03
Reach 33      0.01
Reach 34      0.01
Reach 35      0.01
Reach 36      0.05
Reach 37      0.01
Reach 38      0.07
Reach 39      0.01
Reach 43      0.01
Reach 45      0.02
Reach 46      0.02
Reach 47      0.01
Reach 48      0.03
Reach 49      0.05
Reach 51      0.02
Reach 52      0.03
Reach 53      0.01
Reach 54      0.03
Reach 55      0.01
Reach 57      0.02
Reach 58      0.10
Reach 59      0.01
BACKGROUND VALUES
TYPE OF CALCULATION TO BE USED
SHAND DAM    4 4 4 4 4 4
IRUINE CREEK 4 4 4 4 4 4
CARROLL CREEK 4 4 4 4 4 4
SWAN CREEK   4 4 4 4 4 4
COX CREEK    4 4 4 4 4 4
CANAGAGIGUE 4 4 4 4 4 4
CONESTOGO   4 4 4 4 4 4
LAUREL       4 4 4 4 4 4
SCHNEIDER   4 4 4 4 4 4
SPEED RIVER  4 4 4 4 4 4
ERAMOSA      4 4 4 4 4 4
SMITH CREEK  4 4 4 4 4 4
NITH RIVER   4 4 4 4 4 4
WHITEMANS   4 4 4 4 4 4
FAIRCHILD   4 4 4 4 4 4
LOCAL INFLOW 4 4 4 4 4 4
REC_FLOW_MINIMUM  J   P   M   A   M   J   I   J   I   A   S   O   N   D
SHAND DAM    000. 000. 000. 000. 000. 000. 000. 000. 000. 000. 000. 000. 000. 000.
IRUINE CREEK 000. 000. 000. 000. 000. 000. 000. 000. 000. 000. 000. 000. 000. 000.
CARROLL CREEK 000. 000. 000. 000. 000. 000. 000. 000. 000. 000. 000. 000. 000. 000.
SWAN CREEK   000. 000. 000. 000. 000. 000. 000. 000. 000. 000. 000. 000. 000. 000.
COX CREEK    000. 000. 000. 000. 000. 000. 000. 000. 000. 000. 000. 000. 000. 000.
CANAGAGIGUE 000. 000. 000. 000. 000. 000. 000. 000. 000. 000. 000. 000. 000. 000.
CONESTOGO   000. 000. 000. 000. 000. 000. 000. 000. 000. 000. 000. 000. 000. 000.
LAUREL       000. 000. 000. 000. 000. 000. 000. 000. 000. 000. 000. 000. 000. 000.
SCHNEIDER   000. 000. 000. 000. 000. 000. 000. 000. 000. 000. 000. 000. 000. 000.
SPEED RIVER  000. 000. 000. 000. 000. 000. 000. 000. 000. 000. 000. 000. 000. 000.
ERAMOSA      000. 000. 000. 000. 000. 000. 000. 000. 000. 000. 000. 000. 000. 000.
NITH RIVER   000. 000. 000. 000. 000. 000. 000. 000. 000. 000. 000. 000. 000. 000.
WHITEMANS   000. 000. 000. 000. 000. 000. 000. 000. 000. 000. 000. 000. 000. 000.
FAIRCHILD   000. 000. 000. 000. 000. 000. 000. 000. 000. 000. 000. 000. 000. 000.
LOCAL INFLOW 000. 000. 000. 000. 000. 000. 000. 000. 000. 000. 000. 000. 000. 000.
LARGEST EXPECTED FLOW 12 PER BOUNDARY FLOW
M   A   M   J   I   S   O   N   D
SHAND DAM    6000. 6000. 6000. 6000. 6000. 6000. 6000. 6000. 6000.
IRUINE CREEK  6000. 6000. 6000. 6000. 6000. 6000. 6000. 6000. 6000.
CARROLL CREEK 6000. 6000. 6000. 6000. 6000. 6000. 6000. 6000. 6000.
SWAN CREEK   6000. 6000. 6000. 6000. 6000. 6000. 6000. 6000. 6000.
COX CREEK    6000. 6000. 6000. 6000. 6000. 6000. 6000. 6000. 6000.
CANAGAGIGUE 6000. 6000. 6000. 6000. 6000. 6000. 6000. 6000. 6000.

```

Appendix A

This row specifies the minimum regulated flow of the boundary for each month. If a value is given, the model will not allow the flow of the boundary to go below this value. This allows for simulation of reservoir operating policies. A value of 0 means there is no minimum.

	J	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N	D
REG_FLOW_MINIMUM	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.
SHAND DAM	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.
REACH 55	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.
REACH 57	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.
REACH 58	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.
REACH 59	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.
BIGWOODRD U	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.
TYPE OF CALC	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.
SHAND DAM	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.
IRUINE CREEK	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.
CARROLL CREEK	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.
SWAN CREEK	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.
COX CREEK	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.
CANAGAGIGUE	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.
CONESTOGO	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.
LILLY	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.
SCHNEIDER	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.
SPEED RIVER	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.
ERAMOSA	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.
SMITH CREEK	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.
NITH RIVER	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.
WHITEMANS	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.
FAIRCHILD	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.
LOCAL INFLOW	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.
LARGEST EXPECTED FLOW 12 PER BOUNDARY FLOW	J	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N	D
SHAND DAM	6000.	6000.	6000.	6000.	6000.	6000.	6000.	6000.	6000.	6000.	6000.	6000.
IRUINE CREEK	6000.	6000.	6000.	6000.	6000.	6000.	6000.	6000.	6000.	6000.	6000.	6000.
CARROLL CREEK	6000.	6000.	6000.	6000.	6000.	6000.	6000.	6000.	6000.	6000.	6000.	6000.
SWAN CREEK	6000.	6000.	6000.	6000.	6000.	6000.	6000.	6000.	6000.	6000.	6000.	6000.
COX CREEK	6000.	6000.	6000.	6000.	6000.	6000.	6000.	6000.	6000.	6000.	6000.	6000.
CANAGAGIGUE	6000.	6000.	6000.	6000.	6000.	6000.	6000.	6000.	6000.	6000.	6000.	6000.
CONESTOGO	6000.	6000.	6000.	6000.	6000.	6000.	6000.	6000.	6000.	6000.	6000.	6000.
LILLY	6000.	6000.	6000.	6000.	6000.	6000.	6000.	6000.	6000.	6000.	6000.	6000.
SCHNEIDER	6000.	6000.	6000.	6000.	6000.	6000.	6000.	6000.	6000.	6000.	6000.	6000.
SPEED RIVER	6000.	6000.	6000.	6000.	6000.	6000.	6000.	6000.	6000.	6000.	6000.	6000.
ERAMOSA	6000.	6000.	6000.	6000.	6000.	6000.	6000.	6000.	6000.	6000.	6000.	6000.
NITH RIVER	6000.	6000.	6000.	6000.	6000.	6000.	6000.	6000.	6000.	6000.	6000.	6000.
WHITEMANS	6000.	6000.	6000.	6000.	6000.	6000.	6000.	6000.	6000.	6000.	6000.	6000.
FAIRCHILD	6000.	6000.	6000.	6000.	6000.	6000.	6000.	6000.	6000.	6000.	6000.	6000.
LOCAL INFLOW	6000.	6000.	6000.	6000.	6000.	6000.	6000.	6000.	6000.	6000.	6000.	6000.
MINIMUM EXPECTED FLOW 12 PER BOUNDARY FLOW	J	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N	D
SHAND DAM	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.
IRUINE CREEK	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.
CARROLL CREEK	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.
SWAN CREEK	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.
COX CREEK	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.
CANAGAGIGUE	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.
CONESTOGO	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.
LILLY	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.
SCHNEIDER	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.
SPEED RIVER	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.
ERAMOSA	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.
NITH RIVER	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.
WHITEMANS	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.
FAIRCHILD	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.	000.

Appendix A

FLOWex.qua - Notepad

File Edit Format View Help

WITHIN DAY VARIATION OF FLOW 12 PER PARAMETER PER INFLOW

	1.	2.	3.	4.	5.	6.	7.	8.	9.	10.	11.	12.
SHAND DAM	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.
SHAND DAM	2	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.
SHAND DAM	3	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.
SHAND DAM	4	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.
SHAND DAM	5	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.
SHAND DAM	6	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.
IRUINE CREEK	1	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.
IRUINE CREEK	2	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.
IRUINE CREEK	3	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.
IRUINE CREEK	4	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.
IRUINE CREEK	5	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.
CARROLL CREEK	1	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.
CARROLL CREEK	2	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.
CARROLL CREEK	3	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.
CARROLL CREEK	4	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.
CARROLL CREEK	5	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.
SWAN CREEK	1	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.
SWAN CREEK	2	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.
SWAN CREEK	3	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.
SWAN CREEK	4	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.
SWAN CREEK	5	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.
SWAN CREEK	6	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.
COX CREEK	1	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.
COX CREEK	2	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.
COX CREEK	3	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.
COX CREEK	4	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.
COX CREEK	5	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.
COX CREEK	6	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.
CANAGAGIGUE	1	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.
CANAGAGIGUE	2	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.
CANAGAGIGUE	3	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.
CANAGAGIGUE	4	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.
CANAGAGIGUE	5	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.
CONESTOGO	1	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.
CONESTOGO	2	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.
CONESTOGO	3	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.
CONESTOGO	4	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.
CONESTOGO	5	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.
CONESTOGO	6	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.
LAUREL	1	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.
LAUREL	2	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.
LAUREL	3	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.
LAUREL	4	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.
LAUREL	5	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.
LAUREL	6	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.
SCHNEIDERS	1	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.
SCHNEIDERS	2	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.
SCHNEIDERS	3	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.
SCHNEIDERS	4	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.
SCHNEIDERS	5	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.
SCHNEIDERS	6	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.
SPEED RIVER	1	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.
SPEED RIVER	2	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.
SPEED RIVER	3	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.
SPEED RIVER	4	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.
SPEED RIVER	5	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.
SPEED RIVER	6	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.
ERAMOSA	1	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.
ERAMOSA	2	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.
ERAMOSA	3	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.
ERAMOSA	4	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.
ERAMOSA	5	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.
ERAMOSA	6	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.
SMITH CREEK	1	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.
SMITH CREEK	2	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.
SMITH CREEK	3	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.
SMITH CREEK	4	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.
SMITH CREEK	5	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.
SMITH CREEK	6	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.

These rows are used to modify the quality of each parameter for each boundary to account for diurnal variations. Default value = 1 (no variability)

Since the calculation method for boundary water quality is set to Type 4, the model is expecting one probability distribution for each water quality parameter for each boundary or tributary. These distributions are typically developed from representative spot measurements (i.e., over a recent period of time, using consistent sampling and analysis methods, during similar climate/flow/seasonal conditions to those being modeled). Each distribution is entered into the model as a sequence of percentiles in ascending order (i.e., the minimum (0th percentile), 10th percentile, 20th percentile, [...], 90th percentile, maximum). The following screen shots show the FLOWFILE being updated to include these new distributions for Smith Creek.

Appendix A

This number tells the model how many rows to read in the next block. The number is equal to the number of parameters times the number of boundaries, in this case $6 \times 16 = 96$

This number tells the model how many rows to read in the next block. The number is equal to the number of parameters times the number of boundaries, in this case $6 \times 16 = 96$

FLOWEx.qua - Notepad														
File	Edit	Format	View	Help										
BOUNDARY	INFLOW	FLOW	WATER	QUALITY	DISTRIBUTIONS									
						PARAMETER	No.	DISTRIBUTION	INCREMENTS	OF	10 th			
Bellwood	DO	11	7.500	8.000	8.752	9.092	9.572	10.340	10.570	10.942	11.550	12.368	14.800	
Bellwood	BOD	11	0.500	0.559	0.599	0.800	0.928	1.100	1.600	1.880	1.840	2.110	2.798	
Bellwood	NOD	11	2.925	3.236	3.364	3.428	3.528	3.610	3.729	3.725	3.976	4.241	4.287	
Bellwood	NO3	11	0.015	0.124	0.254	0.393	0.461	0.612	0.666	0.853	1.019	1.136	1.588	
Bellwood	TSS	11	2.500	3.480	3.820	4.320	5.020	5.500	6.688	7.340	7.940	11.020	14.600	
Bellwood	TP	11	0.015	0.019	0.022	0.028	0.031	0.033	0.034	0.036	0.039	0.044	0.071	
Irvine	DO	11	8.910	9.008	9.154	9.330	9.626	9.788	10.290	10.556	10.668	11.516	14.260	
Irvine	BOD	11	0.200	0.209	0.209	0.209	0.210	0.210	0.210	0.210	0.210	0.210	0.209	
Irvine	NOD	11	2.231	2.769	2.833	3.007	3.245	3.326	3.565	3.729	4.067	4.917	5.381	
Irvine	NO3	11	0.872	1.810	1.866	2.058	2.149	2.360	2.712	2.878	3.066	3.966	4.830	
Irvine	TSS	11	1.700	1.950	2.060	2.380	2.600	2.790	2.900	3.180	5.220	8.960	54.800	
Irvine	TP	11	0.000	0.009	0.012	0.015	0.017	0.018	0.020	0.022	0.023	0.030	0.073	
CARROLL	CH	DO	11	8.460	9.490	10.470	11.270	11.880	12.220	12.260	12.850	13.530	15.530	
CARROLL	CK	BOD	11	0.400	0.500	0.590	0.590	0.600	0.700	1.200	1.300	1.600	2.200	3.180
CARROLL	CK	NOD	11	2.148	2.205	2.268	2.405	2.475	2.608	2.712	3.079	3.409	4.790	7.552
CARROLL	CK	NO3+NOD	11	1.490	2.800	3.190	3.400	3.860	4.000	4.400	5.860	5.560	6.930	9.400
CARROLL	CK	SS	11	1.000	1.000	1.000	2.000	2.000	2.000	2.000	3.000	5.000	6.000	34.000
CARROLL	CK	TP	11	0.000	0.009	0.014	0.015	0.020	0.024	0.028	0.030	0.036	0.088	0.254
SWAN	CK	DO	11	8.370	8.840	9.050	9.100	9.140	9.200	9.490	9.820	10.010	10.550	11.190
SWAN	CK	BOD	11	0.400	0.500	0.590	0.590	0.590	0.600	0.600	0.700	1.200	1.500	4.000
SWAN	CK	NO3	11	2.011	2.174	2.422	2.485	2.514	2.685	2.696	2.971	3.190	4.250	4.661
SWAN	CK	NO3+NOD	11	1.000	2.000	2.000	2.000	2.000	2.000	2.000	3.000	4.000	5.000	8.760
SWAN	CK	SS	11	1.000	1.000	2.000	2.000	2.000	2.000	3.000	4.000	4.000	5.000	9.000
SWAN	CK	TP	11	0.000	0.009	0.015	0.016	0.017	0.019	0.020	0.024	0.027	0.039	0.054
COX	CK	DO	11	5.720	6.800	7.720	7.970	8.340	8.490	8.640	8.820	8.900	10.330	10.790
COX	CK	BOD	11	0.500	0.800	1.380	1.600	1.760	2.100	2.400	2.500	3.600	4.518	11.000
COX	CK	NOD	11	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
COX	CK	SS	11	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
COX	CK	TP	11	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Canagagigu	DO													
Canagagigu	BOD													
Canagagigu	NOD													
Canagagigu	NO3													
Canagagigu	SS													
Canagagigu	TP													
Conestogo	DO													
Conestogo	BOD													
Conestogo	NOD													
Conestogo	NO3													
Conestogo	SS													
Conestogo	TP													
Schneiders	DO													
Schneiders	BOD													
Schneiders	NOD													
Schneiders	NO3													
Schneiders	SS													
Schneiders	TP													
Speed	DO													
Speed	BOD													
Speed	NOD													
Speed	NO3													
Speed	SS													
Speed	TP													
Eramosa	DO													
Eramosa	BOD													
Eramosa	NOD													
Eramosa	NO3													
Eramosa	SS													
Eramosa	TP													
Smith	DO													
Smith	BOD													
Smith	NOD													
Smith	NO3													
Smith	SS													
Smith	TP													
Nith	DO	11	7.620	9.159	9.284	9.372	9.516	9.575	9.650	10.062	10.348	11.250	16.670	
Nith	BOD	11	0.200	0.360	0.420	0.580	0.700	1.200	1.260	1.490	1.760	2.300	3.300	
Nith	NOD	11	1.000	1.070	1.240	2.000	2.040	2.100	2.150	2.170	2.500	2.600	6.760	
Nith	NO3	11	1.700	2.048	2.284	2.373	2.472	2.545	2.746	3.076	3.297	3.396	3.683	
Nith	SS	11	4.800	5.190	6.720	7.270	8.020	9.100	10.260	10.998	12.580	43.490	124.000	
Nith	TP	11	0.010	0.013	0.018	0.020	0.024	0.026	0.029	0.031	0.033	0.097	0.262	

These rows contain the probability distributions for each parameter as an increasing series of 10th percentiles.

Appendix A

The following screen shot shows the map of boundary water quality distributions that tells the model which distribution in the previous block to use for boundary quality calculations. For each boundary, there is one row for each parameter and 10 columns for the flow intervals. For Type 4 calculations, there is only one flow interval and therefore the first column must be populated with the row number of the probability distribution in the previous block. For example, the distribution for total phosphorus for Smith Creek is contained on row 72 of the previous block. If the calculation method is Type 2, 3 or 5 where there are multiple flow intervals, this map must contain the row number of the distribution to be used for each flow interval.

	LOCAL INFLOW TP	11	0.004	0.01	0.013	0.015	0.018	0.019	0.021	0.023	0.027	0.032	0.065
MAP FOR QUALITY DISTRIBUTIONS													
SHAND DAM DO	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
SHAND DAM BOD	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
SHAND DAM NOD	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
SHAND DAM NO2+N03	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
SMITH CREEK DO	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
SMITH CREEK TP	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
IRUINE CREDO	7	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
IRUINE CREEBOD	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
IRUINE CRENO	9	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
IRUINE CRENO2+N03	10	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
IRUINE CREEP	11	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
CARROLL CRK DO	12	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
CARROLL CRK BOD	13	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
CARROLL CRK NOD	14	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
CARROLL CRK NO2+N03	15	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
CARROLL CRK SS	16	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
CARROLL CRK TP	17	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
SWAN CREEKDO	18	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
SWAN CREEKBOD	19	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
SWAN CREEBNOD	20	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
SWAN CREEBN02	21	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
SWAN CREN02+N03	22	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
SWAN CREEKS	23	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
SWAN CREEKTP	24	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
COX CREEK DO	25	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
COX CREEK BOD	26	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
COX CREEK NOD	27	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
COX CREEK NO2+N03	28	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
COX CREEK SS	29	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
COX CREEK TP	30	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
CANAGAGIUDO	31	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
CANAGAGIUNOD	32	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
CANAGAGIUN02	33	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
CANAGAGIUN02+N03	34	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
CANAGAGIGUSS	35	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
CANAGAGIGUTP	36	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
CONESTOGO DO	37	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
CONESTOGO BOD	38	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
CONESTOGO NOD	39	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
CONESTOGO NO2+N03	40	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
CONESTOGO SS	41	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
CONESTOGO TP	42	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
LAWRELS DO	43	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
LAWRELS BOD	44	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
LAWRELS NOD	45	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
LAWRELS NO2+N03	46	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
LAWRELS SS	47	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
SCHNEIDERS DO	48	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
SCHNEIDERS BOD	49	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
SCHNEIDERS NOD	50	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
SCHNEIDERS NO2+N03	51	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
SCHNEIDERS SS	52	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
SCHNEIDERS TP	53	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
SPEED RIUEDO	54	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
SPEED RIUEBOD	55	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
SPEED RIUENOD	56	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
SPEED RIUENO2+N03	57	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
SPEED RIUESS	58	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
SPEED RIUETP	59	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
ERAMOSA DO	60	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
ERAMOSA BOD	61	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
ERAMOSA NOD	62	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
ERAMOSA NO2+N03	63	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
ERAMOSA SS	64	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
ERAMOSA TP	65	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
SMITH RIVERDO	66	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
SMITH CREDO	67	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
SMITH CREEBOD	68	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
SMITH CREENOD	69	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
SMITH CREENO2+N03	70	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
SMITH CREESS	71	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
SMITH CREETP	72	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
NITH RIVERDO	73	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

These rows tell the model which distribution to use for each flow interval. This information is provided for each month of the simulation period.



The map for water quality distributions needs to be updated to include 6 additional rows (i.e. identical to above) for each month of the simulation. In this example, only the first month is shown.

Step 4: Modify PDFMOD

This file (PDFMOD) contains one row for each boundary and one column for each water quality parameter. Insert an extra row as shown below for Smith Creek. This row allows you to alter the probability distribution for each water quality parameter (e.g., to simulate a 20% reduction in TP from Smith Creek, the last value in the row would be set equal to -0.2). Each value in the probability distribution for TP for Smith Creek will then be multiplied by 0.8 (i.e., 1 – 0.2).

Appendix A

nochng.mod - Notepad

SOURCE	DO	BOD	NOD	NIT	SS	TP
SHAND DAM	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
IRVINE CK	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
CARROLL CK	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
SWAN CREEK	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
COX CREEK	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
CANGAGIGUE	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
CONESTOGO	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
LAUREL	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
SCHNEIDER	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
SPEED RIVER	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
ERAMOSA	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
SMITH CREEK	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
NITH RIVER	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
WHITEMANS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
FAIRCHILD'S	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
LDI	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
FERGUS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
ELORA	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
WATERLOO	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
KITCHENER	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
SPEED	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
HESPELER	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
PRESTON	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
GALT	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
PARIS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

These rows allow you to alter the probability distribution for each water quality parameter.

Once you have made the changes described above, the model is ready to run with the new tributary included.

How to Add a New WWTP to GRSM

The following information is required to add a WWTP (i.e. point source) to GRSM:

- Daily average WWTP flows for the period of simulation
- Effluent quality data to develop the probability distributions
- The reach where the WWTP enters into the model domain

The steps to set up the input files to include a new WWTP are similar to the steps described above for a new tributary. The example input files included with the model are currently set up to simulate 10 WWTPs. The following section describes how to add a new WWTP called Smithville to GRSM entering at Reach 35.

Step 1: Modify MAINFILE

The MAINFILE needs to be updated in two locations. First, increase the number of WWTPs in the BASICS block. Then modify the GEOMETRY block to show the new WWTP entering at Reach 35. The figure below shows the sections of MAINFILE that need to be updated. The new WWTP is now the sixth point source and subsequent WWTPs are re-numbered to maintain sequential order.

Appendix A

Increase number of WWTPs from 10 to 11

	1	4	12	152	2	16	60	60	6	1	10	38	2	8	1	0	0	0	0
-5331	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
PRINT SWITCHES	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
INPUT DATA SWITCHES	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
GEOMETRY																			
CHANNEL MAP			F1		F2		F3		F4		F5		F6		F7		F8		F9
Reach 1	0	0	0	0	1100	0	0	1100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Reach 2	1100	0	0	2100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1100	0	0	0	1100	0	0	0
Reach 3	2100	0	0	3100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Reach 4	3100	0	0	4100	0	0	2100	0	1100	0	2100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2100
Reach 5	4100	0	0	5100	0	0	3100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Reach 6	5100	0	0	6100	0	0	3100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Reach 7	6100	0	0	7100	0	0	4100	0	2100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Reach 8	7100	0	0	8100	0	0	0	0	3100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Reach 9	8100	0	0	9100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Reach 10	9100	0	0	10100	0	0	5100	0	4100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Reach 11	10100	0	0	11100	0	0	6100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Reach 12	11100	0	0	12100	0	0	0	0	5100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Reach 13	12100	0	0	13100	0	0	7100	0	6100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Reach 14	13100	0	0	14100	0	0	8100	0	7100	0	3100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3100
Reach 15	14100	0	0	15100	0	0	0	0	8100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Reach 16	15100	0	0	16100	0	0	0	0	9100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Reach 17	16100	0	0	17100	0	0	0	0	10100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Reach 18	17100	0	0	18100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Reach 19	18100	0	0	19100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Reach 20	19100	0	0	20100	0	0	9100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4100	0
Reach 21	20100	0	0	21100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Reach 22	21100	0	0	22100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Reach 23	22100	0	0	23100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Reach 24	23100	0	0	24100	0	0	0	0	11100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Reach 25	24100	0	0	25100	0	0	0	0	12100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Reach 26	0	0	0	26100	0	0	10100	0	13100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Reach 27	26100	0	0	27100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5 15
Reach 28	27100	0	0	28100	0	0	0	0	14100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5 10
Reach 29	28100	0	0	29100	0	0	11100	0	15100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Reach 30	29100	0	0	30100	0	0	0	0	16100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Reach 31	30100	0	0	31100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Reach 32	31100	0	0	32100	0	0	0	0	17100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Reach 33	32100	0	0	33100	0	0	0	0	18100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Reach 34	33100	0	0	34100	0	0	0	0	19100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Reach 35	34100	0	0	35100	0	0	0	0	20100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Reach 36	35100	0	0	36100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	21100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Reach 37	36100	0	0	37100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	22100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Reach 38	37100	0	0	38100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	23100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Reach 39	38100	0	0	39100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	24100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Reach 40	39100	0	0	40100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Reach 41	40100	0	0	41100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Reach 42	41100	0	0	42100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Reach 43	42100	0	0	25100	0	0	43100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Reach 44	43100	0	0	44100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Reach 45	44100	0	0	45100	0	0	0	0	12100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Reach 46	45100	0	0	46100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Reach 47	46100	0	0	47100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Reach 48	47100	0	0	48100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Reach 49	48100	0	0	49100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Reach 50	49100	0	0	50100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Reach 51	50100	0	0	51100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Reach 52	51100	0	0	52100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Reach 53	52100	0	0	53100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Reach 54	53100	0	0	54100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Reach 55	54100	0	0	55100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Reach 56	55100	0	0	56100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Reach 57	56100	0	0	57100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Reach 58	57100	0	0	58100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Reach 59	58100	0	0	59100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Reach 60	59100	0	0	60100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
WITHDRAWAL RATES					0.442		0.442		0.442		0.442		0.442		0.442		0.442		0.442
					0.566		0.566		0.566		0.566		0.566		0.566		0.566		0.566

Appendix A

Step 2: Modify STP_FLOW_FILE

Update the STP_FLOW_FILE to include daily average WWTP effluent flows in cubic metres per second. The template called WWTP_flows.xls can be used to easily insert the required data into the input file as shown below.

Based on the sequential order of the GEOMETRY block, flow data for the Smithville WWTP must appear in the sixth position, between Guelph and Hespeler.

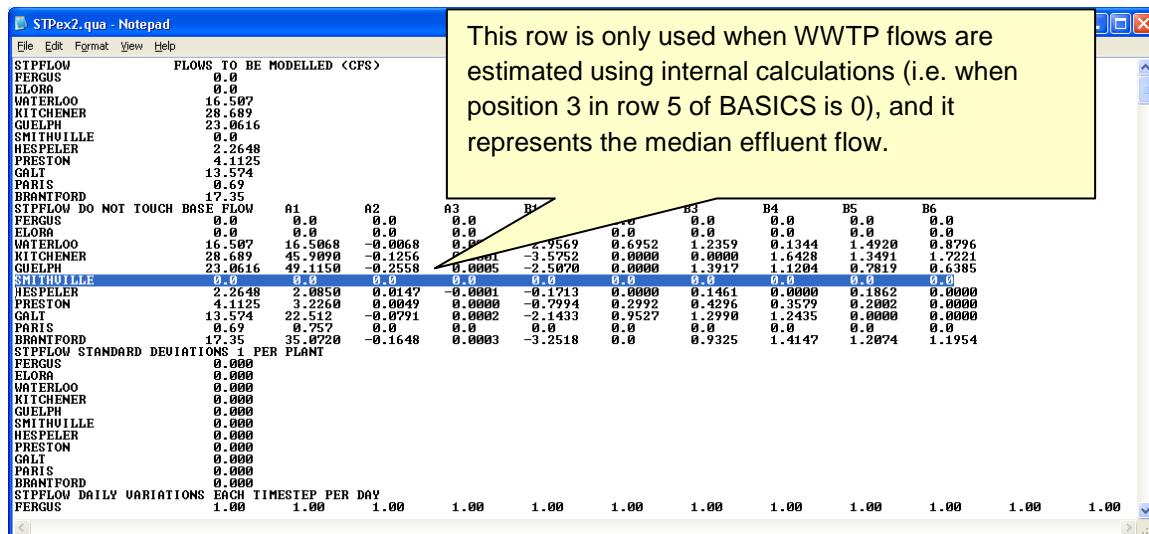
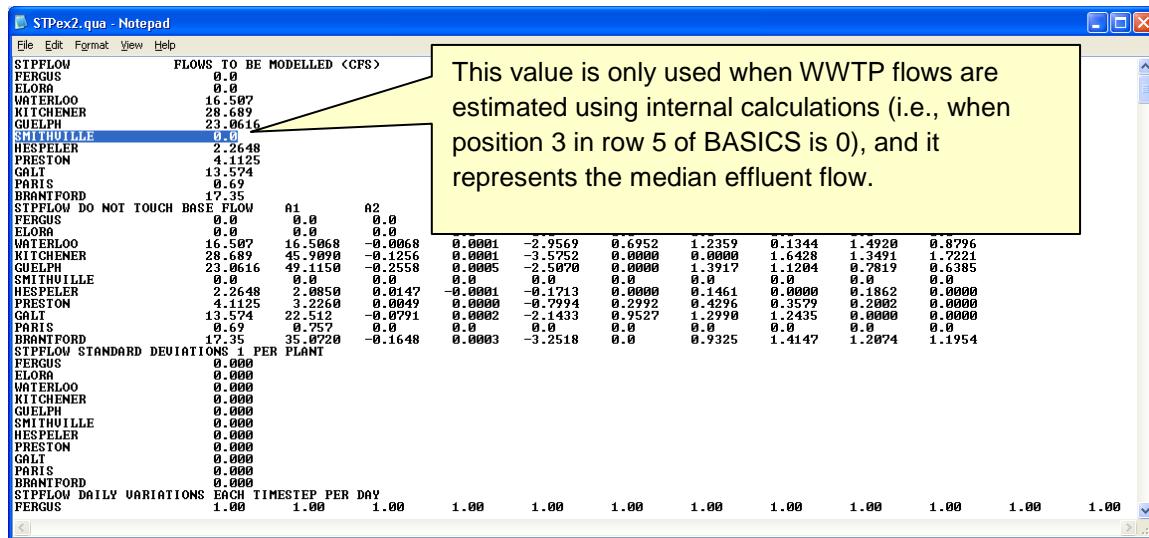
The screenshot shows a Microsoft Excel spreadsheet titled "WWTP_Flows.xls". The data is organized into columns representing different locations: Seas, Day, Fergus, Elora, Waterloo, Kitchener, Guelph, Smithville, Hespeler, Preston, Galt, Paris, and Brantford. The rows are numbered from 1 to 123. Row 1 contains the header "Free format file containing daily STP flows (cms) for each point source". Rows 2 and 3 show the first two data points. The data continues down to row 123. The Excel interface includes a ribbon bar at the top with tabs like Home, Insert, Page Layout, etc., and various toolbars and status bars at the bottom.

WWTP_Flows.xls [Compatibility Mode] - Microsoft Excel															
Home Insert Page Layout Formulas Data Review View Developer Add-Ins															
Font Alignment Number Styles Cells Editing															
J1	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O
1	Free format file containing daily STP flows (cms) for each point source														
2	Seas	Day		Fergus	Elora	Waterloo	Kitchener	Guelph	Smithville	Hespeler	Preston	Galt	Paris	Brantford	
3				1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	
83	1	231		0.040	0.016	0.384	0.671	0.426	0.420	0.081	0.084	0.366	0.038	0.505	
84	1	232		0.040	0.016	0.359	0.683	0.524	0.483	0.075	0.119	0.420	0.038	0.505	
85	1	233		0.040	0.016	0.409	0.683	0.525	0.477	0.075	0.113	0.415	0.038	0.505	
86	1	234		0.040	0.016	0.398	0.729	0.514	0.497	0.074	0.119	0.432	0.038	0.505	
87	1	235		0.040	0.016	0.416	0.729	0.535	0.483	0.077	0.122	0.420	0.038	0.505	
88	1	236		0.040	0.016	0.425	0.764	0.540	0.512	0.071	0.114	0.445	0.038	0.505	
89	1	237		0.040	0.016	0.441	0.729	0.500	0.467	0.087	0.099	0.406	0.038	0.505	
90	1	238		0.040	0.016	0.475	0.694	0.453	0.437	0.084	0.090	0.380	0.038	0.505	
91	1	239		0.040	0.016	0.287	0.729	0.516	0.488	0.074	0.123	0.424	0.038	0.505	
92	1	240		0.040	0.016	0.409	0.741	0.520	0.479	0.075	0.125	0.416	0.038	0.505	
93	1	241		0.040	0.016	0.411	0.729	0.526	0.475	0.079	0.120	0.413	0.038	0.505	
94	1	242		0.040	0.016	0.425	0.729	0.517	0.465	0.086	0.121	0.404	0.038	0.505	
95	1	243		0.040	0.016	0.403	0.810	0.502	0.472	0.082	0.114	0.410	0.038	0.505	
96	1	244		0.038	0.016	0.418	0.544	0.430	0.413	0.046	0.104	0.359	0.040	0.518	
97	1	245		0.038	0.016	0.434	0.637	0.417	0.400	0.070	0.079	0.348	0.040	0.518	
98	1	246		0.038	0.016	0.402	0.741	0.477	0.445	0.085	0.074	0.387	0.040	0.518	
99	1	247		0.038	0.016	0.313	0.741	0.527	0.476	0.075	0.113	0.414	0.040	0.518	
100	1	248		0.038	0.016	0.442	0.718	0.545	0.474	0.074	0.126	0.412	0.040	0.518	
101	1	249		0.038	0.016	0.424	0.752	0.543	0.478	0.081	0.117	0.416	0.040	0.518	
102	1	250		0.038	0.016	0.440	0.706	0.550	0.491	0.075	0.115	0.427	0.040	0.518	
103	1	251		0.038	0.016	0.430	0.718	0.472	0.494	0.082	0.086	0.430	0.040	0.518	
104	1	252		0.038	0.016	0.406	0.741	0.493	0.422	0.088	0.087	0.367	0.040	0.518	
105	1	253		0.038	0.016	0.468	0.752	0.533	0.497	0.078	0.120	0.432	0.040	0.518	
106	1	254		0.038	0.016	0.465	0.775	0.555	0.517	0.079	0.117	0.449	0.040	0.518	
107	1	255		0.038	0.016	0.514	0.706	0.548	0.496	0.077	0.115	0.431	0.040	0.518	
108	1	256		0.038	0.016	0.415	0.741	0.804	0.489	0.075	0.115	0.426	0.040	0.518	
109	1	257		0.038	0.016	0.459	0.683	0.546	0.500	0.076	0.128	0.435	0.040	0.518	
110	1	258		0.038	0.016	0.456	0.694	0.479	0.472	0.078	0.082	0.410	0.040	0.518	
111	1	259		0.038	0.016	0.416	0.729	0.478	0.454	0.084	0.079	0.395	0.040	0.518	
112	1	260		0.038	0.016	0.521	0.718	0.525	0.485	0.076	0.115	0.422	0.040	0.518	
113	1	261		0.038	0.016	0.387	0.718	0.531	0.486	0.086	0.115	0.423	0.040	0.518	
114	1	262		0.038	0.016	0.464	0.718	0.546	0.489	0.076	0.117	0.425	0.040	0.518	
115	1	263		0.038	0.016	0.430	0.729	0.533	0.489	0.074	0.116	0.425	0.040	0.518	
116	1	264		0.038	0.016	0.514	0.718	0.533	0.501	0.065	0.130	0.436	0.040	0.518	
117	1	265		0.038	0.016	0.443	0.694	0.479	0.478	0.079	0.072	0.415	0.040	0.518	
118	1	266		0.038	0.016	0.420	0.706	0.467	0.447	0.085	0.080	0.388	0.040	0.518	
119	1	267		0.038	0.016	0.354	0.706	0.534	0.485	0.075	0.162	0.422	0.040	0.518	
120	1	268		0.038	0.016	0.471	0.775	0.547	0.493	0.069	0.081	0.429	0.040	0.518	
121	1	269		0.038	0.016	0.491	0.718	0.558	0.484	0.076	0.107	0.421	0.040	0.518	
122	1	270		0.038	0.016	0.466	0.718	0.542	0.524	0.078	0.114	0.456	0.040	0.518	
123	1	271		0.038	0.016	0.474	0.694	0.539	0.447	0.067	0.118	0.389	0.040	0.518	

Appendix A

Step 3: Modify STPFLOW

The next step is to update the STPFLOW file to reflect the effluent quality for Smithville WWTP. There are several blocks in the STPFLOW file that have to be modified to include an additional WWTP, even though these blocks are not used in the current model configuration (e.g., the blocks that describe how the flows are estimated using internal calculations need to be modified, even though flows are being read from an external file). The screen shots below show the sections that need to be updated.



STPflow DO NOT TOUCH BASE FLOW									
	A1	A2	A3	B1	B2	B3	B4	B5	B6
FERGUS	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
ELORA	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
WATERLOO	16.507	15.5868	-0.0068	0.0001	-1.7569	0.6952	1.2359	0.1344	1.4928
KITCHENER	28.89	45.9999	0.1256	0.0001	-1.7572	0.6960	0.0000	0.1226	1.3491
GUELPH	23.016	49.1150	0.2558	0.0005	-2.5678	0.6900	1.3917	1.1284	0.7819
SMITHVILLE	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
HESPELER	2.2548	2.0850	0.0147	-0.0001	-0.1713	0.0000	0.1461	0.0000	0.1862
PRESTON	4.1125	3.2260	0.0049	0.0000	-0.7994	0.2992	0.4296	0.3579	0.2002
GALT	13.574	22.512	-0.0791	0.0002	-2.1433	0.9527	1.2990	1.2435	0.0000
PARIS	0.69	0.757	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
BRANTFORD	13.35	35.8720	-0.1648						
STPflow STANDARD DEVIATIONS 1 PER PLANI									
FERGUS	0.000								
ELORA	0.000								
WATERLOO	0.000								
KITCHENER	0.000								
GUELPH	0.000								
SMITHVILLE	0.000								
HESPELER	0.000								
PRESTON	0.000								
GALT	0.000								
PARIS	0.000								
BRANTFORD	0.000								
STPflow DAILY VARIATIONS EACH TIMESTEP PER DAY									
FERGUS	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
ELORA	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
WATERLOO	0.77	0.61	0.61	0.83	1.23	1.32	1.26	1.13	1.08
KITCHENER	0.99	0.81	0.73	0.74	0.98	1.13	1.16	1.15	1.10
GUELPH	0.92	0.75	0.78	0.74	0.92	1.22	1.24	1.12	1.09
SMITHVILLE	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
HESPELER	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00

This value is only used when WWTP flows are estimated using internal calculations (i.e. when position 3 in row 5 of BASICS is 0), and it represents the median effluent flow.

This value is only used when WWTP flows are estimated using internal calculations (i.e. when position 3 in row 5 of BASICS is 0), and it represents the median effluent flow.

This row can be used to simulate diurnal variation in WWTP effluent flow by specifying a scaling factor for each timestep. These values are only used when WWTP flows are based on internal calculations

Appendix A

Appendix A

STPex2.qua - Notepad

This row gives the maximum expected effluent flow per month and is only used when WWTP flows are calculated internally.

	J	F	M	A	J	A	S	O	N	D
FERGUS	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
ELORA	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
WATERLOO	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
KITCHENER	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
GUELPH	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
SMITHVILLE	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
HESPELER	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
PRESTON	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
GALT	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
PARIS	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
BRANTFORD	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
MAXIMUM EXPECTED POINT SOURCE FLOW PER MONTH										
	J	F	M	A	J	A	S	O	N	D
FERGUS	150.0	150.0	150.0	150.0	150.0	150.0	150.0	150.0	150.0	150.0
ELORA	150.0	150.0	150.0	150.0	150.0	150.0	150.0	150.0	150.0	150.0
WATERLOO	150.0	150.0	150.0	150.0	150.0	150.0	150.0	150.0	150.0	150.0
KITCHENER	150.0	150.0	150.0	150.0	150.0	150.0	150.0	150.0	150.0	150.0
GUELPH	150.0	150.0	150.0	150.0	150.0	150.0	150.0	150.0	150.0	150.0
SMITHVILLE	150.0	150.0	150.0	150.0	150.0	150.0	150.0	150.0	150.0	150.0
HESPELER	150.0	150.0	150.0	150.0	150.0	150.0	150.0	150.0	150.0	150.0
PRESTON	150.0	150.0	150.0	150.0	150.0	150.0	150.0	150.0	150.0	150.0
GALT	150.0	150.0	150.0	150.0	150.0	150.0	150.0	150.0	150.0	150.0
PARIS	150.0	150.0	150.0	150.0	150.0	150.0	150.0	150.0	150.0	150.0
BRANTFORD	150.0	150.0	150.0	150.0	150.0	150.0	150.0	150.0	150.0	150.0
CHOICE OF CALCULATION										
FERGUS	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
ELORA	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
WATERLOO	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
KITCHENER	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
GUELPH	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
SMITHVILLE	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
HESPELER	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
PRESTON	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
GALT	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
PARIS	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
BRANTFORD	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4

STPex2.qua - Notepad

This row specifies the calculation type to be used to determine effluent quality for each parameter. Default is Type 4 – using the probability distributions given below.

	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N	D		
SMITHVILLE	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0		
HESPELER	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0		
PRESTON	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0		
GALT	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0		
PARIS	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0		
BRANTFORD	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0		
MAXIMUM EXPECTED POINT SOURCE FLOW PER MONTH												
	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N	D		
FERGUS	150.0	150.0	150.0	150.0	150.0	150.0	150.0	150.0	150.0	150.0		
ELORA	150.0	150.0	150.0	150.0	150.0	150.0	150.0	150.0	150.0	150.0		
WATERLOO	150.0	150.0	150.0	150.0	150.0	150.0	150.0	150.0	150.0	150.0		
KITCHENER	150.0	150.0	150.0	150.0	150.0	150.0	150.0	150.0	150.0	150.0		
GUELPH	150.0	150.0	150.0	150.0	150.0	150.0	150.0	150.0	150.0	150.0		
SMITHVILLE	150.0	150.0	150.0	150.0	150.0	150.0	150.0	150.0	150.0	150.0		
HESPELER	150.0	150.0	150.0	150.0	150.0	150.0	150.0	150.0	150.0	150.0		
PRESTON	150.0	150.0	150.0	150.0	150.0	150.0	150.0	150.0	150.0	150.0		
GALT	150.0	150.0	150.0	150.0	150.0	150.0	150.0	150.0	150.0	150.0		
PARIS	150.0	150.0	150.0	150.0	150.0	150.0	150.0	150.0	150.0	150.0		
BRANTFORD	150.0	150.0	150.0	150.0	150.0	150.0	150.0	150.0	150.0	150.0		
SUBINTERVALS OF POINT SOURCE FLOWS PER INFLOW	J	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N	D
FERGUS	DO	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

STPex2.qua - Notepad

These rows specify the number of effluent flow intervals to be used if Type 2, 3 or 5 calculations are used.

FERGUS	BOD	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
FERGUS	NOD	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
FERGUS	SS	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
FERGUS	TP	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
ELORA	DO	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
ELORA	BOD	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
ELORA	NOD	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
ELORA	NI	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
ELORA	SS	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
ELORA	TP	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
WATERLOO	DO	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
WATERLOO	BOD	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
WATERLOO	NOD	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
WATERLOO	NI	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
WATERLOO	SS	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
WATERLOO	TP	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
KITCHENER	DO	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
KITCHENER	BOD	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
KITCHENER	NOD	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
KITCHENER	NI	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
KITCHENER	SS	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
KITCHENER	TP	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
GUELPH	DO	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
GUELPH	BOD	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
GUELPH	NOD	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
GUELPH	NI	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
GUELPH	SS	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
GUELPH	TP	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
SMITHVILLE	DO	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
SMITHVILLE	BOD	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
SMITHVILLE	NOD	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
SMITHVILLE	NI	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
SMITHVILLE	SS	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
SMITHVILLE	TP	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
HESPELER	DO	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
HESPELER	BOD	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
HESPELER	NOD	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
HESPELER	NI	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
HESPELER	SS	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
HESPELER	TP	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
PRESTON	DO	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

Appendix A

WWTP effluent quality is currently modeled using Type 4, which assumes that the effluent quality can be described by a probability distribution for each parameter. The following screen shots show the section of STPFLOW that need to be updated to reflect these distributions for the Smithville WWTP. These distributions should be based on representative sampling of the effluent and are input into the model as an increasing sequence of 10th percentiles.

STPEx2qua - Notepad

```

File Edit Format View Help
BRANTFORD SS 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
BRANTFORD IP 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
LINES TO READ IN SIT EFFLUENT QUALITY
66
POINT SOURCE
SOURCE PARAMETER NO.0
FERGUS DO
FERGUS SS
FERGUS NOD
FERGUS NO2+N03
FERGUS SS
FERGUS IP
FERGUS TP
ELORA DO
ELORA BOD
ELORA NOD
ELORA NO2+N03
ELORA SS
ELORA TP
WATERLOO DO
WATERLOO BOD
WATERLOO NOD
WATERLOO NO2+N03
WATERLOO SS
WATERLOO TP
KITCHENER DO
KITCHENER BOD
KITCHENER NOD
KITCHENER NO2+N03
KITCHENER SS
KITCHENER TP
SMITHVILLEDO
SMITHVILLEBOD
SMITHVILLENOD
SMITHVILLENO2+N03
SMITHVILLESS
SMITHVILLETP
HESPELER DO
HESPELER BOD
HESPELER NOD
HESPELER NO2+N03
HESPELER SS
HESPELER TP
PRESTON DO
PRESTON BOD

```

This number tells the model how many effluent quality distributions to read from the next block.
There should be one distribution for each parameter for each WWTP, therefore the model is expecting 6 parameters x 11 WWTPs = 66 lines.

STPEx2qua - Notepad

```

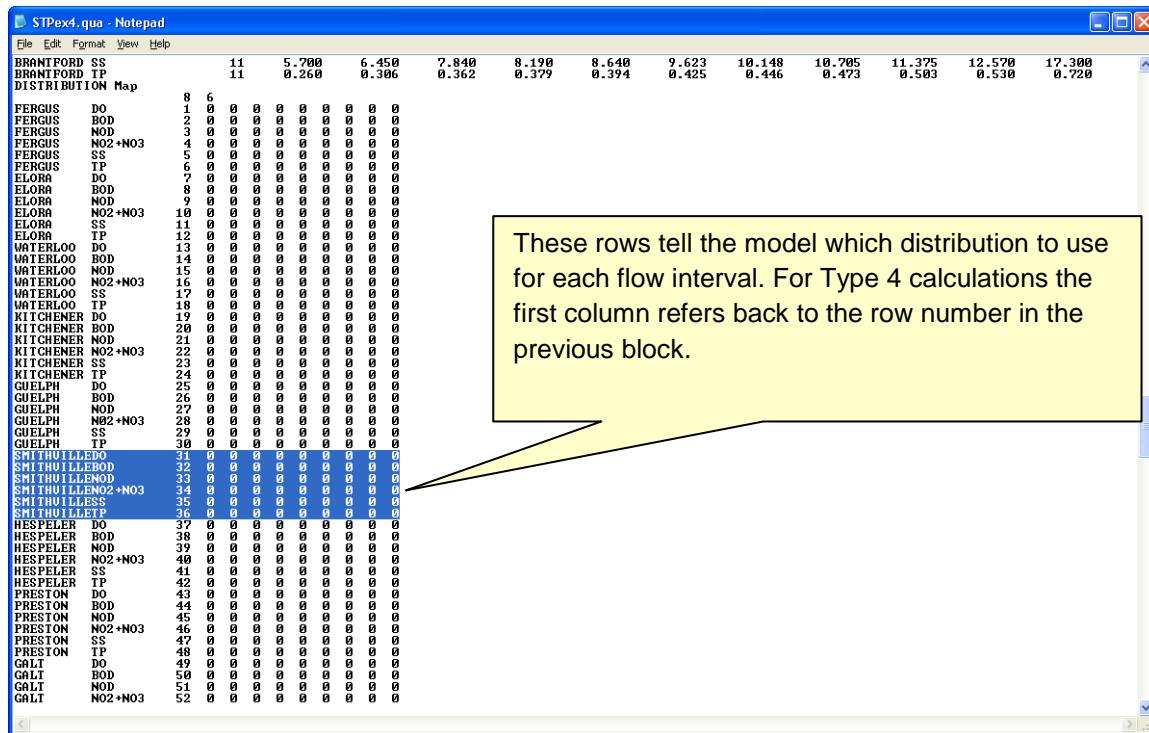
File Edit Format View Help
BRANTFORD SS 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
BRANTFORD IP 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
LINES TO READ IN SIT EFFLUENT QUALITY
66
POINT SOURCE WATER QUALITY
SOURCE PARAMETER NO.0 INCREMENTS OF 102
FERGUS DO 4.000 4.000 4.000 4.000 4.000 4.000 4.000 4.000 4.000 4.000 4.000
FERGUS BOD 11 1.200 1.490 1.790 1.800 2.000 2.150 2.500 2.600 2.700 2.820 4.000
FERGUS NOD 11 0.411 0.411 0.448 0.457 0.457 0.457 0.457 0.484 0.914 1.069 2.742
FERGUS NO2+N03 11 15.278 18.287 20.360 20.612 21.012 21.375 21.600 22.580 23.400 23.797 23.980
FERGUS SS 11 1.000 2.000 2.200 2.230 2.400 2.500 2.860 3.040 3.320 5.860
FERGUS IP 11 0.100 0.100 0.100 0.100 0.100 0.100 0.100 0.100 0.100 0.100 0.100
ELORA DO 11 4.000 4.000 4.000 4.000 4.000 4.000 4.000 4.000 4.000 4.000 4.000
ELORA BOD 11 2.500 3.000 3.320 3.710 3.920 4.000 4.240 4.520 4.840 5.680 12.800
ELORA NOD 11 8.820 18.974 3.140 3.290 4.300 4.500 4.700 4.800 5.000 5.200 2.270
ELORA NO2+N03 11 4.000 4.000 4.000 4.000 4.000 4.000 4.000 4.000 4.000 4.000 4.000
ELORA SS 11 58.496 80.158 85.642 90.120 95.147 99.169 104.562 113.153 117.815 127.960 176.859
ELORA TP 11 0.100 0.100 0.100 0.100 0.100 0.100 0.100 0.100 0.100 0.100 0.100
WATERLOO DO 11 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000
WATERLOO BOD 11 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000
WATERLOO NOD 11 1.051 1.051 1.051 1.051 1.051 1.051 1.051 1.051 1.051 1.051 1.051
WATERLOO NO2+N03 11 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000
WATERLOO SS 11 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000
WATERLOO TP 11 0.100 0.100 0.100 0.100 0.100 0.100 0.100 0.100 0.100 0.100 0.100
KITCHENER DO 11 4.000 4.000 4.000 4.000 4.000 4.000 4.000 4.000 4.000 4.000 4.000
KITCHENER BOD 11 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000
KITCHENER NOD 11 0.400 0.400 0.400 0.400 0.400 0.400 0.400 0.400 0.400 0.400 0.400
KITCHENER NO2+N03 11 0.100 0.100 0.100 0.100 0.100 0.100 0.100 0.100 0.100 0.100 0.100
KITCHENER SS 11 4.340 5.500 6.100 6.170 6.200 6.230 6.250 6.280 6.300 6.350 6.380
KITCHENER TP 11 0.100 0.100 0.100 0.100 0.100 0.100 0.100 0.100 0.100 0.100 0.100
SMITHVILLEDO 11 4.000 4.000 4.000 4.000 4.000 4.000 4.000 4.000 4.000 4.000 4.000
SMITHVILLEBOD 11 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000
SMITHVILLENOD 11 0.457 0.457 0.457 0.457 0.457 0.457 0.457 0.457 0.457 0.457 0.457
SMITHVILLENO2+N03 11 0.100 0.100 0.100 0.100 0.100 0.100 0.100 0.100 0.100 0.100 0.100
SMITHVILLESS 11 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000
SMITHVILLETP 11 0.079 0.104 0.148 0.174 0.228 0.271 0.310 0.380 0.428 0.562 1.370
HESPELER DO 11 4.000 4.000 4.000 4.000 4.000 4.000 4.000 4.000 4.000 4.000 4.000
HESPELER BOD 11 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000
HESPELER NOD 11 0.400 0.400 0.400 0.400 0.400 0.400 0.400 0.400 0.400 0.400 0.400
HESPELER NO2+N03 11 0.100 0.100 0.100 0.100 0.100 0.100 0.100 0.100 0.100 0.100 0.100
HESPELER SS 11 4.340 5.500 6.100 6.170 6.200 6.230 6.250 6.280 6.300 6.350 6.380
HESPELER TP 11 0.100 0.100 0.100 0.100 0.100 0.100 0.100 0.100 0.100 0.100 0.100
PRESTON DO 11 4.000 4.000 4.000 4.000 4.000 4.000 4.000 4.000 4.000 4.000 4.000
PRESTON BOD 11 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000

```

These rows contain the probability distributions for each parameter as an increasing series of 10th percentiles.

Appendix A

The following screen shot shows the map of effluent quality distributions that tells the model which distribution in the previous block to use for effluent quality calculations. For each WWTP, there is one row for each parameter and 10 columns for the flow intervals. For Type 4 calculations, there is only one flow interval and therefore the first column must be populated with the row number of the probability distribution in the previous block. For example, the distribution for dissolved oxygen for Smithville is contained on row 31 of the previous block. If the calculation method is Type 2, 3 or 5 where there are multiple flow intervals, this map must contain the row number of the distribution to be used for each flow interval.



STPEx4qua - Notepad

	11	5.700	6.450	7.840	8.190	8.640	9.623	10.148	10.705	11.375	12.570	17.300
BRANTFORD SS	11	0.260	0.306	0.362	0.379	0.394	0.425	0.446	0.473	0.503	0.530	0.720
BRANTFORD TP												
DISTRIBUTION Map	8	6	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
FERGUS DO	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
FERGUS BOD	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
FERGUS NOD	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
FERGUS NO2+NO3	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
FERGUS SS	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
FERGUS TP	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
ELORA DO	7	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
ELORA BOD	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
ELORA NOD	9	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
ELORA NO2+NO3	10	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
ELORA SS	11	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
ELORA TP	12	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
WATERLOO DO	13	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
WATERLOO BOD	14	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
WATERLOO NOD	15	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
WATERLOO NO2+NO3	16	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
WATERLOO SS	17	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
WATERLOO TP	18	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
KITCHENER DO	19	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
KITCHENER BOD	20	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
KITCHENER NOD	21	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
KITCHENER NO2+NO3	22	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
KITCHENER SS	23	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
KITCHENER TP	24	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
GUELPH DO	25	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
GUELPH BOD	26	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
GUELPH NOD	27	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
GUELPH NO2+NO3	28	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
GUELPH SS	29	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
GUELPH TP	30	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
SMITHVILLEDO	31	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
SMITHVILLEBOD	32	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
SMITHVILLENOD	33	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
SMITHVILLENO2+NO3	34	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
SMITHVILLESS	35	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
SMITHVILLETP	36	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
HESPELER DO	37	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
HESPELER BOD	38	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
HESPELER NOD	39	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
HESPELER NO2+NO3	40	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
HESPELER SS	41	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
HESPELER TP	42	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
PRESTON DO	43	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
PRESTON BOD	44	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
PRESTON NOD	45	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
PRESTON NO2+NO3	46	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
PRESTON SS	47	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
PRESTON TP	48	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
GALT DO	49	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
GALT BOD	50	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
GALT NOD	51	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
GALT NO2+NO3	52	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

These rows tell the model which distribution to use for each flow interval. For Type 4 calculations the first column refers back to the row number in the previous block.



The map for water quality distributions needs to be updated to include 6 additional rows (i.e. identical to above) for each month of the simulation. In this example, only the first month is shown.

Appendix A

Step 4: Modify PDFMOD

The last file that needs to be update is called PDFMOD. This file contains one row for each WWTP and one column for each water quality parameter. An extra row must be inserted as shown below for the Smithville WWTP. This row allows you to alter the probability distribution for each water quality parameter (e.g., to simulate a 70% reduction in BOD from the Smithville WWTP, the second value in the row would be set equal to -0.7). Each value in the probability distribution for BOD for Smithville will then be multiplied by 0.3 (i.e. 1 – 0.7).

SOURCE	DO	BOD	NOD	NIT	SS	TP
SHAND DAM	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
IRUINE CK	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
CARROLL CK	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
SWAN CREEK	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
COX CREEK	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
CANGAGIGUE	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
CONESTOGO	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
LAUREL	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
SCHNEIDER	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
SPEED RIVER	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
ERAMOSA	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
SMITH CREEK	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
NITH RIVER	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
WHITEMANS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
FAIRCHILDSD	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
LDI	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
FERGUS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
ELORA	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
WATERLOO	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
KITCHENER	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
GUELPH	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
SMITHVILLE	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
HESPELER	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
PRESTON	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
GALT	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
PARIS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
BRANTFORD	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
LDI01	These rows allow you to alter the probability distribution for each water quality parameter.					
LDI02						
LDI03						
LDI04						
LDI05						
LDI06	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
LDI07	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
LDI08	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
LDI09	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
LDI10	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
LDI11	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
LDI12	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
LDI13	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
LDI14	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

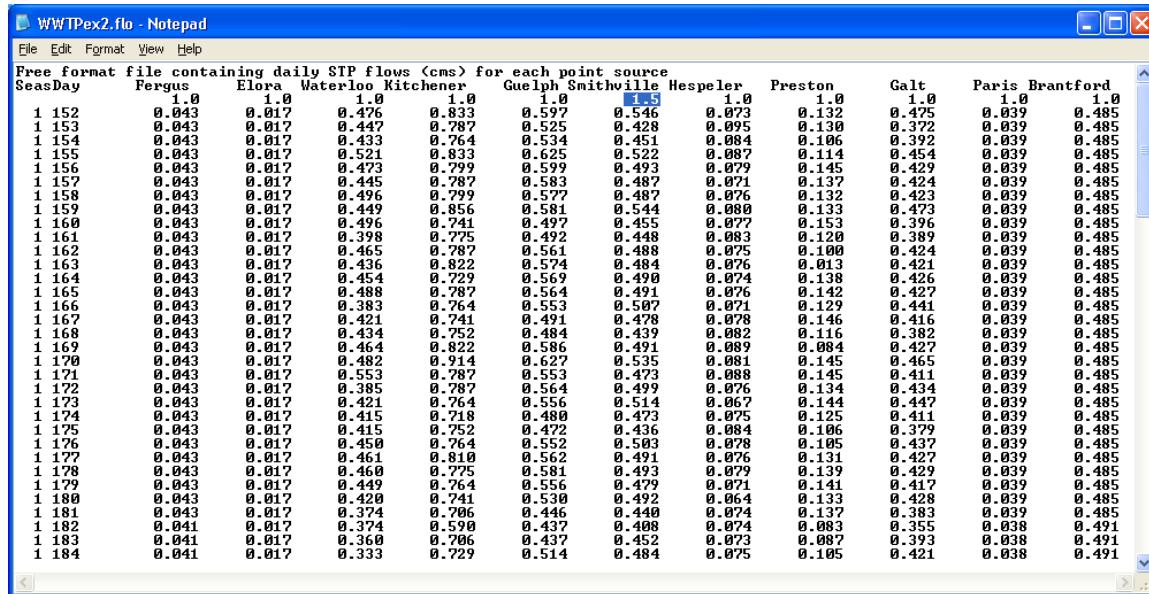
How to Modify WWTP Flows and Effluent Quality to Simulate Various Scenarios

A typical application of GRSM involves modifying the input files to simulate various possible future scenarios to estimate potential water quality impacts associated with population growth (e.g. higher effluent flows) and/or treatment upgrades (e.g. reduced concentrations in effluent). The following example shows you how to modify the input files to create scenarios.

Each scenario will be assigned a run number, which allows the output files to be distinguished from one another. The base case will be the output from the model prior to making any changes to effluent flow or quality and this will be designated Run 0. Scenario 1 will be Run 1 and likewise, Scenario 2 described below will be Run 2. When the input files are being modified for each scenario, it is useful to save each modified input file under a new name and keep a log of the input files used to create each run for audit purposes.

Scenario 1: Increase effluent flow from Smithville WWTP by 50%

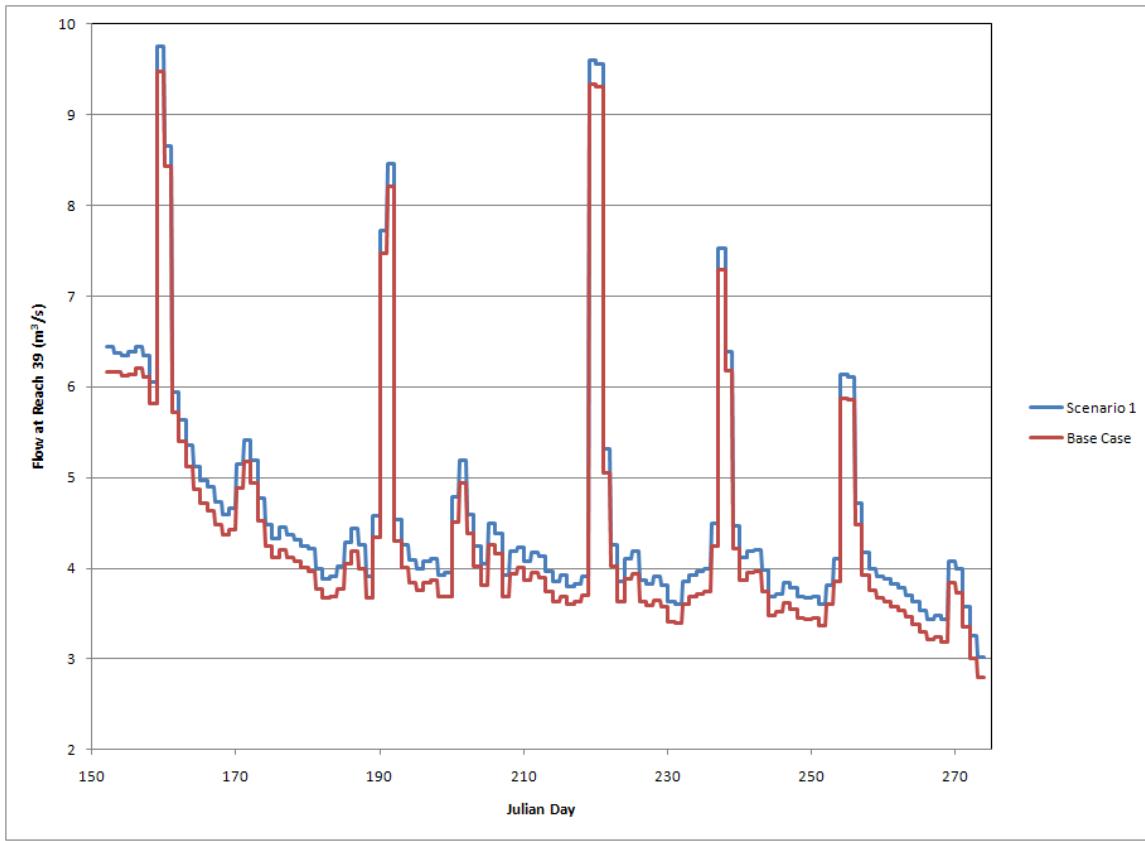
The WWTP_Qual.xls template can be used to create a new input file with an updated flow series for the Smithville WWTP reflecting higher values. Alternatively, there is a scaling factor in the STP_FLOW_FILE that can be modified to simulate a 50% increase in effluent flow from the Smithville WWTP. The following screen shot shows the scaling factor increased to 1.5. This scaling factor is applied to each value in the daily average effluent flow time series and has the effect of increasing the effluent flow by 50%.



SeasDay	Fergus	Elora	Waterloo	Kitchener	Guelph	Smithville	Hespeler	Preston	Galt	Paris	Brantford	
1 152	0.043	0.017	0.476	0.833	0.597	0.546	0.073	0.132	0.475	0.039	0.485	
1 153	0.043	0.017	0.447	0.787	0.525	0.428	0.095	0.130	0.372	0.039	0.485	
1 154	0.043	0.017	0.433	0.764	0.534	0.451	0.084	0.106	0.392	0.039	0.485	
1 155	0.043	0.017	0.521	0.833	0.625	0.522	0.087	0.114	0.454	0.039	0.485	
1 156	0.043	0.017	0.473	0.799	0.599	0.493	0.079	0.145	0.429	0.039	0.485	
1 157	0.043	0.017	0.445	0.787	0.583	0.487	0.071	0.137	0.424	0.039	0.485	
1 158	0.043	0.017	0.496	0.799	0.577	0.487	0.076	0.132	0.423	0.039	0.485	
1 159	0.043	0.017	0.449	0.856	0.581	0.544	0.080	0.133	0.473	0.039	0.485	
1 160	0.043	0.017	0.496	0.741	0.497	0.455	0.077	0.153	0.396	0.039	0.485	
1 161	0.043	0.017	0.398	0.775	0.492	0.448	0.083	0.120	0.389	0.039	0.485	
1 162	0.043	0.017	0.465	0.787	0.561	0.488	0.075	0.100	0.424	0.039	0.485	
1 163	0.043	0.017	0.436	0.822	0.574	0.484	0.076	0.013	0.421	0.039	0.485	
1 164	0.043	0.017	0.454	0.729	0.569	0.490	0.074	0.138	0.426	0.039	0.485	
1 165	0.043	0.017	0.488	0.787	0.564	0.491	0.076	0.142	0.427	0.039	0.485	
1 166	0.043	0.017	0.383	0.764	0.553	0.507	0.071	0.129	0.441	0.039	0.485	
1 167	0.043	0.017	0.421	0.741	0.491	0.478	0.078	0.146	0.416	0.039	0.485	
1 168	0.043	0.017	0.434	0.752	0.484	0.439	0.082	0.116	0.382	0.039	0.485	
1 169	0.043	0.017	0.464	0.822	0.586	0.491	0.089	0.084	0.427	0.039	0.485	
1 170	0.043	0.017	0.482	0.914	0.627	0.535	0.081	0.145	0.465	0.039	0.485	
1 171	0.043	0.017	0.553	0.787	0.553	0.473	0.088	0.145	0.411	0.039	0.485	
1 172	0.043	0.017	0.385	0.787	0.564	0.499	0.076	0.134	0.434	0.039	0.485	
1 173	0.043	0.017	0.421	0.764	0.556	0.514	0.067	0.144	0.447	0.039	0.485	
1 174	0.043	0.017	0.445	0.718	0.508	0.473	0.075	0.125	0.411	0.039	0.485	
1 175	0.043	0.017	0.445	0.752	0.479	0.436	0.084	0.100	0.379	0.039	0.485	
1 176	0.043	0.017	0.458	0.764	0.552	0.503	0.078	0.185	0.437	0.039	0.485	
1 177	0.043	0.017	0.461	0.810	0.582	0.491	0.076	0.131	0.427	0.039	0.485	
1 178	0.043	0.017	0.460	0.775	0.581	0.493	0.079	0.139	0.429	0.039	0.485	
1 179	0.043	0.017	0.449	0.764	0.556	0.479	0.071	0.141	0.417	0.039	0.485	
1 180	0.043	0.017	0.420	0.741	0.530	0.492	0.064	0.133	0.428	0.039	0.485	
1 181	0.043	0.017	0.374	0.706	0.446	0.440	0.074	0.137	0.383	0.039	0.485	
1 182	0.041	0.017	0.374	0.598	0.437	0.400	0.074	0.083	0.355	0.038	0.491	
1 183	0.041	0.017	0.368	0.706	0.437	0.452	0.073	0.087	0.393	0.038	0.491	
1 184	0.041	0.017	0.333	0.729	0.514	0.484	0.075	0.105	0.421	0.038	0.491	

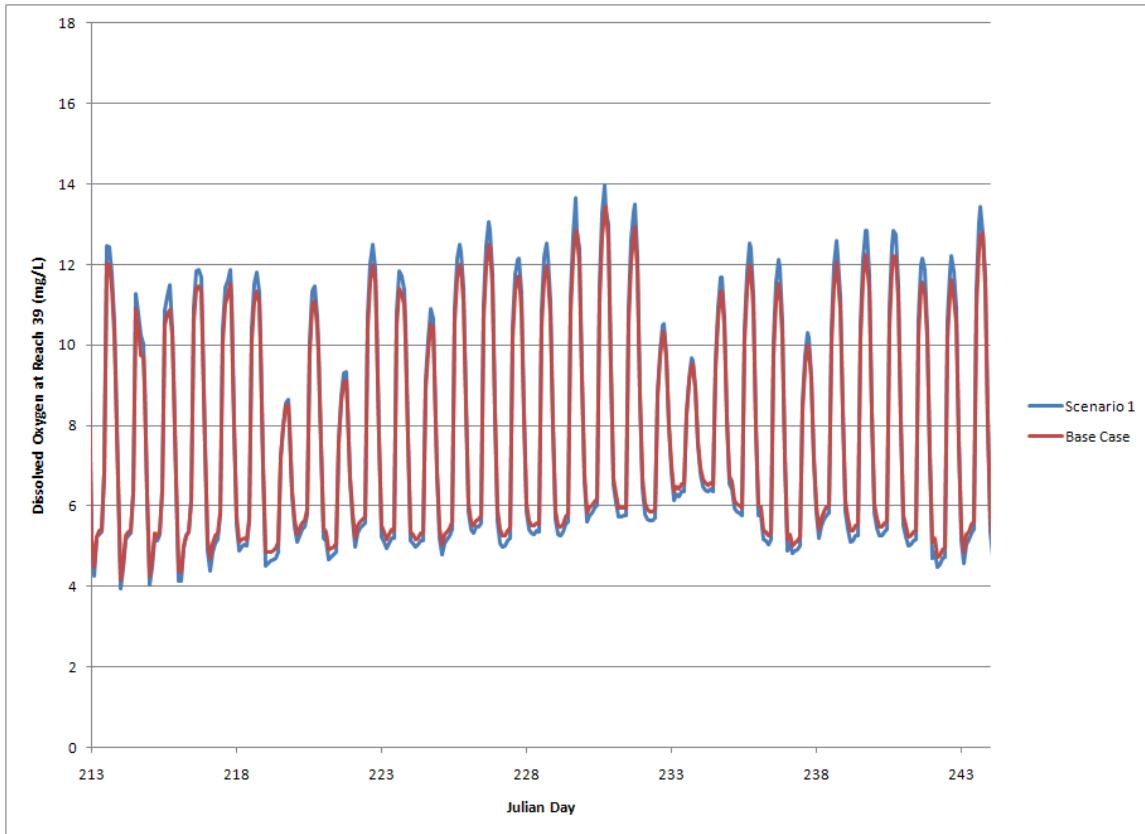
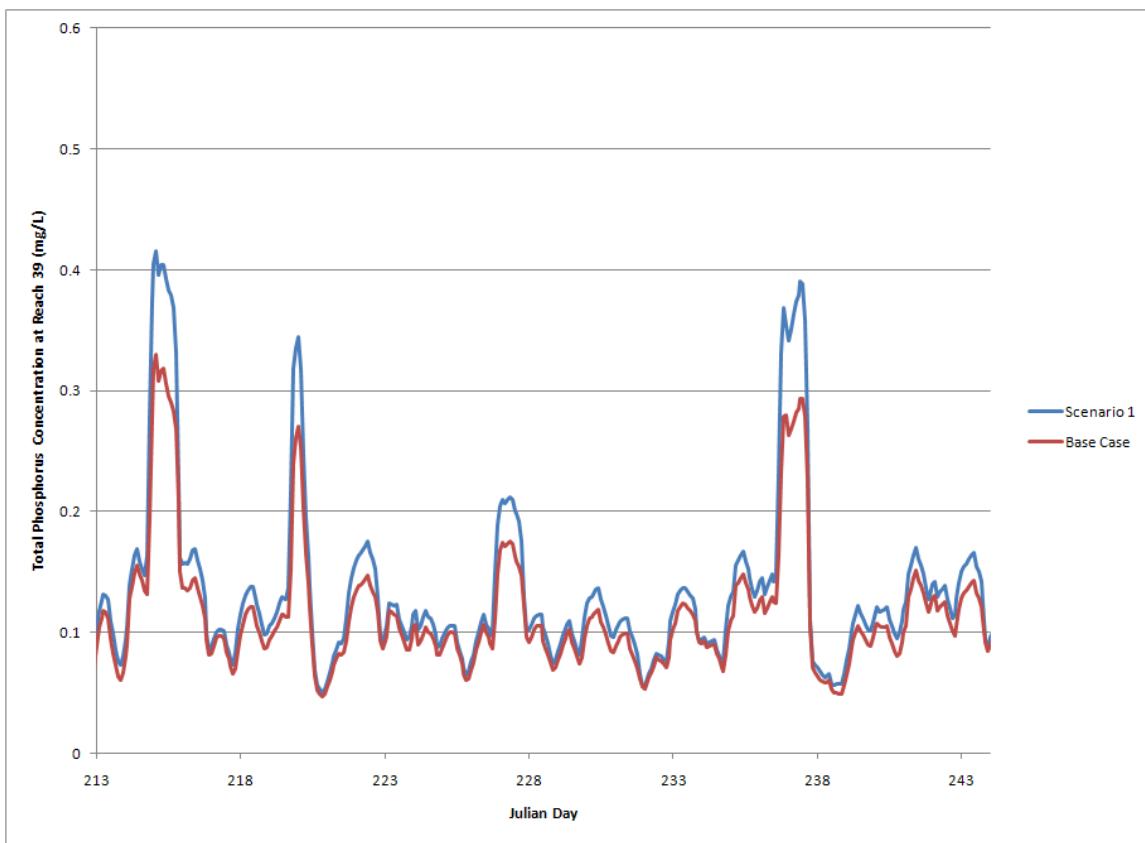
Running the model with this revised input file and comparing to the previous run (i.e. the base case) will show an increase in flow and deterioration of water quality downstream of the Smithville WWTP at Reach 39. The following graph shows data extracted from 2007_0_hyd.csv (base case) and 2007_1_hyd.csv (scenario 1) for Reach 39, demonstrating the increase in river flows corresponding to higher effluent flow from the Smithville WWTP.

Appendix A



The following figures show the impact of increasing effluent flows on river water quality at Reach 39 based on data extracted from 2007_0w.csv and 2007_1w.csv. The higher effluent flows result in higher contaminant loadings, in particular TP, which has the net result of higher aquatic plant productivity. The higher productivity of aquatic plants results in higher dissolved oxygen concentrations during the day when photosynthesis is active and lower dissolved oxygen concentrations overnight associated with Scenario 1.

Appendix A



Appendix A

Scenario 2: Reduce Total Phosphorus at Smithville WWTP to less than 0.3 mg/L

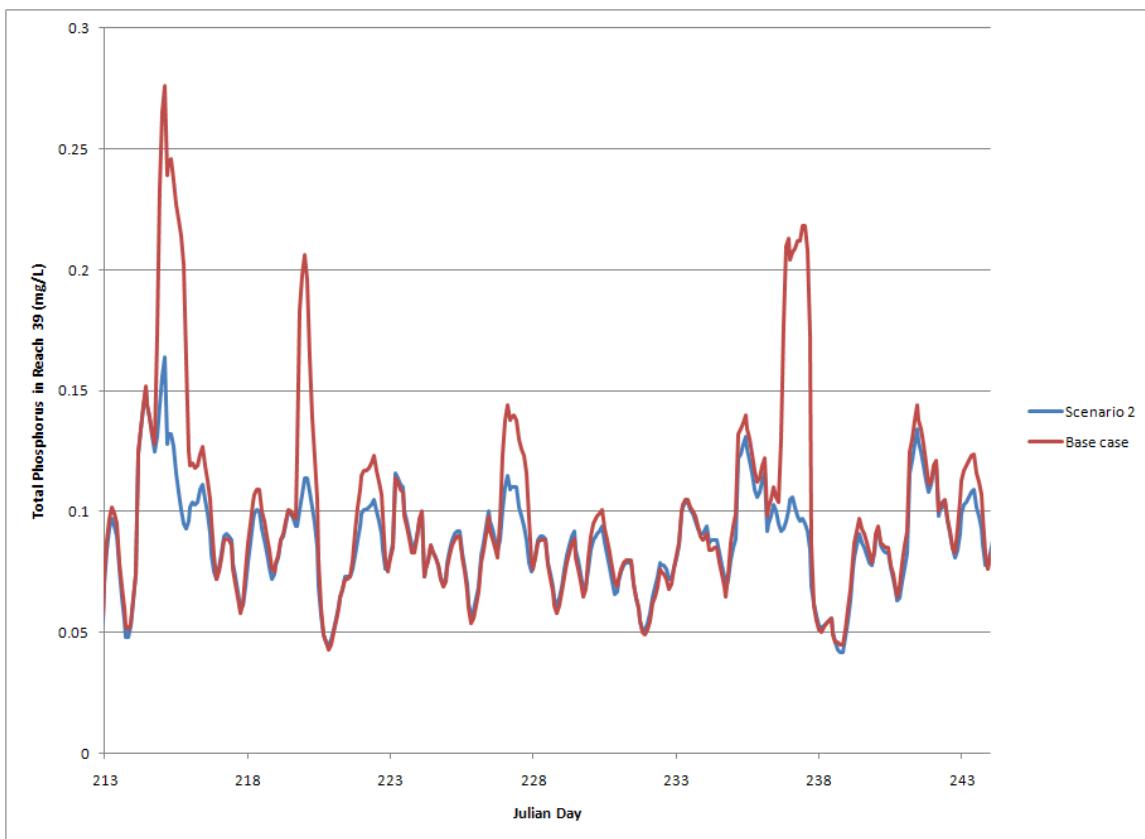
In this scenario it is assumed that the effluent flow from the Smithville WWTP remains the same as the base case, but the plant will be upgraded to include tertiary filtration and it is expected that this upgrade will reduce total phosphorus levels in the final effluent to less than 0.3 mg/L. For the purpose of this example, it is assumed that total phosphorus levels in the effluent from the Smithville WWTP will be in the range of 0.1 to 0.3 mg/L and the probability distribution is linear over this range. In this case, the revised distribution for scenario 2 will be as shown in the following screen shot.

```

S:\STPEx2.qua - Notepad
File Edit Format View Help
BRANTFORD MO2+N03 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
BRANTFORD SS 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
BRANTFORD TP 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
LINES TO READ IN STP EFFLUENT QUALITY
65
POINT SOURCE WATER QUALITY
SOURCE PARAMETER NO.8 INCREMENTS OF 10%
FERGUS DO 11 4.000 4.000 4.000 4.000 4.000 4.000 4.000 4.000 4.000 4.000 4.000 4.000
FERGUS BOD 11 1.200 1.490 1.790 1.800 2.000 2.150 2.500 2.600 2.700 2.820 4.000
FERGUS NOD 11 0.411 0.411 0.448 0.457 0.457 0.457 0.457 0.484 0.914 1.069 2.742
FERGUS NO2+N03 11 15.278 18.287 20.360 20.612 21.012 21.375 21.600 22.580 23.400 23.797 23.980
FERGUS SS 11 1.000 2.000 2.000 2.200 2.200 2.200 2.500 2.800 3.000 3.300 5.860
FERGUS TP 11 0.100 0.120 0.120 0.120 0.120 0.120 0.120 0.120 0.120 0.120 0.120
ELORA DO 11 4.000 4.000 4.000 4.000 4.000 4.000 4.000 4.000 4.000 4.000 4.000 4.000
ELORA BOD 11 2.500 3.000 3.320 3.710 3.920 4.000 4.240 4.520 4.840 5.680 12.880
ELORA NO2+N03 11 8.820 18.074 20.145 21.799 22.356 24.221 27.420 32.189 34.732 43.712 67.270
ELORA SS 11 3.148 3.296 3.452 3.688 4.142 4.865 5.580 6.073 6.082 6.091 6.188
ELORA TP 11 4.000 4.000 4.000 4.000 4.000 4.000 4.000 4.000 4.000 4.000 4.000
ELORA NOD 11 0.100 0.157 0.209 0.234 0.246 0.255 0.272 0.300 0.312 0.328 0.559
WATERLOO DO 11 4.000 4.000 4.000 4.000 4.000 4.000 4.000 4.000 4.000 4.000 4.000 4.000
WATERLOO BOD 11 2.000 2.000 3.000 3.000 4.000 4.000 4.500 5.320 6.040 8.240 10.000 32.880
WATERLOO NOD 11 1.051 9.076 16.406 20.958 27.173 35.783 46.157 54.657 75.222 87.927 133.980
WATERLOO NO2+N03 11 0.100 2.020 2.298 3.788 4.802 7.460 11.420 13.800 15.640 17.880 23.500
WATERLOO SS 11 1.000 3.148 3.452 3.688 4.142 4.865 5.580 6.073 6.082 6.091 6.188
WATERLOO TP 11 0.179 0.271 0.388 0.351 0.439 0.439 0.492 0.559 0.573 0.580 0.589
KITCHENER DO 11 4.000 4.000 4.000 4.000 4.000 4.000 4.000 4.000 4.000 4.000 4.000 4.000
KITCHENER BOD 11 2.000 2.000 3.700 4.420 5.120 6.000 7.000 8.000 9.000 10.000 20.000
KITCHENER NOD 11 58.496 80.150 85.642 90.120 95.147 99.169 104.562 113.153 117.815 122.960 176.859
KITCHENER NO2+N03 11 0.100 0.650 0.820 0.892 1.006 1.170 1.360 1.480 1.596 1.756 2.430
KITCHENER SS 11 1.000 3.148 3.452 3.688 4.142 4.865 5.580 6.073 6.082 6.091 6.188
KITCHENER TP 11 0.226 0.349 0.388 0.351 0.439 0.439 0.492 0.559 0.573 0.580 0.589
GUELPH DO 11 4.000 4.000 4.000 4.000 4.000 4.000 4.000 4.000 4.000 4.000 4.000 4.000
GUELPH BOD 11 0.500 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000
GUELPH NOD 11 0.046 0.366 0.457 0.594 0.731 0.914 1.143 1.508 1.938 3.016 21.936
GUELPH NO2+N03 11 0.010 14.600 16.900 18.200 19.100 19.800 20.320 21.100 21.800 22.880 31.100
GUELPH SS 11 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 2.000 2.000 3.000 4.000 17.000
GUELPH TP 11 0.129 0.129 0.129 0.129 0.129 0.129 0.129 0.129 0.129 0.129 0.129
SMITHVILLEDO 11 4.000 4.000 4.000 4.000 4.000 4.000 4.000 4.000 4.000 4.000 4.000 4.000
SMITHVILLEBOD 11 1.000 1.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000
SMITHVILLENOD 11 0.457 0.457 0.457 0.457 0.457 0.457 0.457 0.457 0.457 0.457 0.457 0.457
SMITHVILLENOD+NO3 11 0.100 4.790 6.020 7.085 7.630 8.135 9.050 12.050 14.300 17.550 22.980
SMITHVILLELESS 11 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000
HESPELER DO 11 4.000 4.000 4.000 4.000 4.000 4.000 4.000 4.000 4.000 4.000 4.000 4.000
HESPELER BOD 11 1.490 2.000 2.600 3.000 3.100 3.550 4.000 5.000 5.920 7.400 29.000
HESPELER NOD 11 0.457 0.457 0.457 0.457 0.457 0.457 0.457 0.457 0.457 0.457 0.457 0.457
HESPELER NO2+N03 11 0.100 0.100 0.326 0.212 0.012 12.200 14.000 15.000 16.020 16.860 21.500
HESPELER SS 11 1.000 2.000 3.400 4.200 5.900 6.760 7.820 9.000 12.200 16.400 65.480
HESPELER TP 11 0.129 0.129 0.129 0.129 0.129 0.129 0.129 0.129 0.129 0.129 0.129 0.129
PRESTON DO 11 4.000 4.000 4.000 4.000 4.000 4.000 4.000 4.000 4.000 4.000 4.000 4.000
PRESTON BOD 11 1.000 1.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000
PRESTON NOD 11 0.457 0.457 0.457 0.457 0.457 0.457 0.457 0.457 0.457 0.457 0.457 0.457
PRESTON NO2+N03 11 0.100 4.790 6.020 7.085 7.630 8.135 9.050 12.050 14.300 17.550 22.980
PRESTON SS 11 1.000 1.000 1.480 1.800 2.560 3.100 3.840 4.400 5.200 6.860 52.300
PRESTON TP 11 0.678 0.114 0.148 0.174 0.236 0.271 0.310 0.380 0.428 0.562 1.978
GALT DO 11 4.000 4.000 4.000 4.000 4.000 4.000 4.000 4.000 4.000 4.000 4.000 4.000
GALT BOD 11 1.000 1.800 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000 2.000

```

The graph below shows how this scenario affects water quality in the river downstream of the Smithville WWTP at Reach 39. Compared to the base case, the total phosphorus concentrations at Reach 39 are equal to or somewhat lower under this scenario as expected.



Appendix A

Appendix B: Input Parameters

Appendix B: Input Parameters

Appendix B: Input Parameters

MAINFILE

Basics

Description	Format	Max	Units	Location	Variable Name
Number of years in simulation run	Free	25	Years	Line 1	NSEAS
Number of months to be simulated in each year	Free	12	Months	Line 1	NMTH
Number of time steps per day	Free	12	-	Line 1	N
Julian day number of first day of simulation	Free	-	-	Line 1	NSYD
Day of week for NSYD	Free	-	-	Line 1	NWD
Number of independent flows	Free	25	-	Line 1	NIF
Number of reaches	Free	25	-	Line 1	NRCH
Number of junction points	Free	25	-	Line 1	NJPT
Number of water quality parameters	Free	10	-	Line 1	NQP
Number of years to be simulated first – usually = 1	Free	-	-	Line 1	NSSEAS
Number of point source inputs	Free	10	-	Line 1	NTF
Number of dependent flows	Free	25	-	Line 1	NDF
Number of withdrawal flows	Free	25	-	Line 1	NWF
Number of stormwater inputs	Free	10	-	Line 1	NSTOFL
Switch for test prints from ECOL subroutine	Free	-	-	Line 1	ICH
Number of lines to be printed if ICH is turned on	Free	-	-	Line 1	LINECO
Switch to determine whether head or end of reach quality data will be printed	Free	-	-	Line 1	IBEG
Switch for output of daily biomass and oxygen flux from ECOL subroutine	Free	-	-	Line 1	IBIOM
Switch for printing intermediate results from block I	Free	-	-	Line 2	IPR
Switch to identify source of data for block I – either external from disk file or internal	Free	-	-	Line 3	IMODIF

Geometry

Description	Format	Max	Units	Location	Variable Name
Node and mixing coefficient for each reach, for the main upstream channels	I5 (I2, I3)	25	%	Block F1	ALMIXC
Node and mixing coefficient for each reach, for the secondary upstream channels	I5 (I2, I3)	25	%	Block F2	ALMIXC
Node and mixing coefficient for each reach, for the main downstream channels	I5 (I2, I3)	25	%	Block F3	ALMIXC

Description	Format	Max	Units	Location	Variable Name
Node and mixing coefficient for each reach, for the secondary downstream channels	I5 (I2, I3)	25	%	Block F4	ALMIXC
Node and mixing coefficient for each reach, for the boundary location inflows	I5 (I2, I3)	25	%	Block F5	ALMIXC
Node and mixing coefficient for each reach, for the local diffuse inflows	I5 (I2, I3)	25	%	Block F6	ALMIXC
Node and mixing coefficient for each reach, for the point source (STP) inflows	I5 (I2, I3)	25	%	Block F7	ALMIXC
Node and mixing coefficient for each reach, for the withdrawal flow locations	I5 (I2, I3)	25	%	Block F8	ALMIXC
Node and mixing coefficient for each reach, for the urban stormwater inputs	I5 (I2, I3)	25	%	Block F9	ALMIXC
Withdrawal flows for each withdrawal for each month	7F10.3	25	m ³ /s	Block F10	AGWFLW
Initial biomass density for Cladophora	F6.2	-	g/m ²	Block Q4	CLADS
Initial biomass density for Potamogeton in each reach	F6.2	-	g/m ²	Block Q5	POTS
Initial biomass density for Milfoil in each reach	F6.2	-	g/m ²	Block Q6	MILS
Initial phosphorous in plant tissue in each reach	F6.2	-	gP/g	Block Q7	PINPS
Organic nitrogen fraction of total nitrogen for each reach, for each month	12F6.2	-	-	Block Q8	ORGN
Average pH in each reach for each month	12F6.2	-	-	Block R1	PHAV
Daily pH variation for each reach for each month	12F6.2	-	-	Block S1	PHVAR
Growth inhibition factor for CLAD each reach for each month	12F6.2	-	-	Block T1a	AINHC
Growth inhibition factor for POT each reach for each month	12F6.2	-	-	Block T1b	AINHP
Growth inhibition factor for MILF each reach for each month	12F6.2	-	-	Block T1c	AINHE
Muskingam flow routing coefficients – 3 coefficients per reach	3F7.3	-	-	Block F11	ALMFR
Length of each reach	F10.0	-	Feet	Block P1	AGRLEN
Base depth of each reach	F6.2	12	Feet	Block J6	ALBDEP

ECOL_CONSTANTS

Description	Format	Max	Units	Location	Variable Name
Specific growth rate for Cladophora	Free	-	g/g hr	Block Q1	CGMEW
Specific growth rate for Potamogeton	Free	-	g/g hr	Block Q1	PPMEW
Specific growth rate for Milfoil	Free	-	g/g hr	Block Q1	EPMEW
Light model constant for Cladophora	Free	-	Langleys/min	Block Q1	AIC
Light model constant for Potamogeton	Free	-	Langleys/min	Block Q1	AIP
Light model constant for Milfoil	Free	-	Langleys/min	Block Q1	AIE

Appendix B

Description	Format	Max	Units	Location	Variable Name
Assimilation ratio of phosphorous for Cladophora	Free	-	g P/g biomass	Block Q1	PASSC
Assimilation ratio of phosphorous for Potamogeton	Free	-	g P/g biomass	Block Q2	PASSP
Assimilation ratio of phosphorous for Milfoil	Free	-	g P/g biomass	Block Q2	PASSE
Universal nitrogen assimilation ratio	Free	-	g P/g biomass	Block Q2	ANASS
Universal oxygen assimilation model	Free	-	g P/g biomass	Block Q2	O2ASS
Unit respiration rate of Cladophora at 20°C	Free	-	g o2/g hr	Block Q2	CGR2O
Unit respiration rate of Potamogeton at 20°C	Free	-	g o2/g hr	Block Q2	PPR2O
Unit respiration rate of Milfoil at 20°C	Free	-	g o2/g hr	Block Q2	EPR2O
Temperature model parameter for Cladophora	Free	-	-	Block Q3	TC
Temperature model parameter for Potamogeton	Free	-	-	Block Q3	TP
Temperature model parameter for Milfoil	Free	-	-	Block Q3	TE
Efficiency factor for nutrient utilization by Cladophora and Milfoil	Free	-	-	Block Q3	REQFAC
Efficiency factor for nutrient utilization by Potamogeton	Free	-	-	Block Q3	POTFAC
Efficiency factor for nutrient utilization by Milfoil	Free	-	-	Block Q3	MILFAC
Temperature-growth curve for each species	Free	-	-	Block Q21, Q22, Q23	UNITY FACTOR OPTIMAL TEMP UPPER TEMP SHAPE FACTOR
Self Shading factor for each species	Free	-	-	?	SHADE_FAC T_1
Scaling factor for radiation	Free	-	-	Block Q25	RADIATION_FACTOR
Percentage of biomass washed off each time step	Free	-	-	Block Q26	CLAD_WASHOFF, POT_WASHOFF, EPI_WASHOFF
Each species has a value that increases washoff above or below the temperature	Free	-	-	Block Q27	WASHOFF_TEMP
Slope and constant for linear equation of KE and plant depth	Free	-	-	Block Q28	KE_CONSTA NT, KE_SLOPE, PLANT_DEPTH
Area latitude for sunlight angle	Free	-	-	Block Q29	LATITUDE

Appendix B

FLOWFILE

Hydraulic Parameters (Leopold Maddox Coefficients)

Description	Format	Max	Units	Location	Variable Name
Velocity and depth hydraulic coefficients – 4 values per reach	4F7.3	200	-	Block G1	ALHP
Dependent flow coefficient used to calculate properties of net local flow into each reach – 7 values per card	10F8.3	25	-	Block D1	ALDF
Flow for calculation type for independent flows for each quality parameter	Free	200	-	Block K1	SQIFLG
Minimum regulated flow for independent flows <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - maximum of 7 values per card - 1 for each independent flow - the sequence is repeated for each month - there must be a minimum of 12 cards 	F10.3	200	m ³ /s	Block B1	ALREGP
Highest expected independent flow for each flow for each month	F10.1	200	m ³ /s	Block K2	ALHIF
Lowest expected independent flow for each flow for each month	F10.1	200	m ³ /s	Block K3	ALLIF
Within day variation factor for independent flow qualities for each flow, for each quality parameter, for each time step	F6.1	200	-	Block K4	AGWIFQ
Number of subintervals between highest and lowest expected flows for each independent flow, for each quality parameter for each month	I5	10	-	Block K5	ALNSIF
Number of independent flow quality probability distribution	I3	200	-	Block K6	NIFPD
Number of points in the distribution	I4		-	Block K7	IPDT
IPDT values in the probability distribution – this card is repeated for each quality parameter for each independent flow	F10.3	200	mg/L	Block K7	ALPDI
Independent flow probability distribution pointer – input for each month, for each quality distribution, for each flow sub-interval	I3	200	-	Block K9	ALPDPR
Order in which the independent flow qualities are calculated	I3	10	-	Block K11	IQPN1
Coefficients for calculating net local flow quality – 3 coefficients for each quality parameter	F10.3	200	-	Block M1	ALDQA
Within day quality variation factor for each STP flow, for each quality parameter, for each time step	F6.1	200	-	Block M2	AGWDFQ

Appendix B

Solar Radiation

Description	Format	Max	Units	Location	Variable Name
Base sunlight per month	Free	12	Langleys	Line 4	ALBSE
Sunlight production coefficient for each month	Free	12	-	Line 7	ALSI
Number of intervals in sunlight probability distribution	I3	11	-	Line 9-20	INPD
INPD values in the distribution for each month	F6.0	11	Langleys	Line 9-20	ALPDS
Sunrise for time for each month	F10.3	-	Day	Line 23	ALSR
Mean daily sunlight period for each month	F10.3	-	Day	Line 26	ALPSL

Thermal

Description	Format	Max	Units	Location	Variable Name
Channel temperature regression coefficients	Free	6	-	Block I2	CTEMP
Daily temperature variation factors	Free	5	-	Block I3	CDELT
Rate correction factor for temperature	Free	3	-	Block J1	TFC
Temperature coefficients for K rates	Free	200	-	Block J2	ALCKTM
Standard deviation used in calculation of K2 – input by reach by month	F6.2	200	-	Block J3	ALSDK2
Coefficients for calculation K2 - 3 coefficients per reach - input by reach by month	F6.2	200	-	Block J4a-J4c	ALCK2
Base SOD rate	F6.2	200	g/m ² /hr	Block J9	AGBSLU
Base KR rate by reach by month	F6.2	200	-	Block J10	AGBKR
Base KN rate by reach by month	F6.2	200	-	Block J11	AGBKN
Base KD rate by reach by month	F6.2	200	-	Block J12	AGBKD
Conversion factor BOD ₅ to BOD _u by reach by month	F6.2	200	-	Block J13	AGKCN
Weir aeration rate by reach by month	F6.2	200	-	Block J14	AGKW

Appendix B

STPFLOW

Description	Format	Max	Units	Location	Variable Name
Flows to be modeled	F10.4	-	-	Block C21	STPNew_Flow
Base flow	-	-	-	Block C1	STPBASE
3 base regression coefficients for each STP flow – 7 per card	8F10.4	10	-	Block C1	ALTPA
6 daily variation factors. This is only used if the disk file input is not selected. If the disk file input is selected, then a blank card must be used.	F10.3	10	-	Block C1	ALTPB
Standard deviation for STP flow – maximum of 7 STPs per card	F10.2	10	-	Block C2	ALSOTF
Daily variation of STP flow	-	-	-	Block C3	AGWTFL
Within day variation factors for STP quality input for each STP flow, for each quality parameter, for each time period	F10.3	200	-	Block L1	AGWTFQ
Lowest expected STP flow – input by flow, by month	F10.3	-	m ³ /s	Block L2	ALLSTF
Highest expected STP flow – input by flow, by month	F10.3	-	m ³ /s	Block L3	ALHSTF
Flag for calculation type for STP flows for each quality parameter	I3	200	-	Block L4	TQFLG
Number of subintervals between highest and lowest expected STP flows, for each flow, for each quality parameter, for each month	I3	10	-	Block L5	ALNSTF
Number of STP quality probability distributions	F	200	-	Block L6	NTPPD
Number of points in the distribution	I3	-	-	Block L7	IPDT
IPDT values in the probability distribution – this card is repeated for each quality parameter for each STP flow	F10.3	200	mg/L	Block L7	ALPDT
STP quality probability distribution for each flow sub-interval	I3	200	-	Block L7	ALPDPT
Order in which the STP qualities are calculated	I3	10	-	Block L10	IQPN2

Appendix B

Appendix C: Using the Input File Templates

Appendix C: Using the Input File Templates

Appendix C: Using the Input File Templates

RiverGeometry.xls

You can use the **RiverGeometry.xls** template to enter data more easily in the **River Geometry > Channel Map** section (Blocks F1 to F9) of this input file. To use this template, follow the steps described below.

1. Do not alter rows 1 and 2.
2. In column A, starting on row 3 with **Reach 1**, enter one row for each reach.
3. Enter the river geometry data for Blocks F1 to F9:
 - Column B: Define the upstream reach number.
 - Column C: Define the upstream percentage of flow from the previous reach to the current reach.
 - Column D: Define the reach number of the secondary upstream channel.
 - Column E: Define the percentage of flow from the secondary upstream channel to the current reach.
 - Column F: Define the current reach number.
 - Column G: Define the percentage of flow from the current reach to the next downstream reach.
 - Column H: Define the reach number of the secondary downstream channel.
 - Column I: Define the percentage of flow from the current reach to the secondary downstream reach.
 - Column J: Define the boundary number (consecutive, starting at 1).
 - Column K: Define the percentage of flow to the current reach from the boundary.
 - Column L: Define the local diffuse inflow (LDI) number (consecutive, starting at 1).
 - Column M: Define the percentage of flow to the current reach from the LDI.
 - Column N: Define the point source number (consecutive, starting at 1).
 - Column O: Define the percentage of flow to the current reach from the point source.

- Column P: Define the withdrawal number (consecutive, starting at 1).
 - Column Q: Define the percentage of flow taken from the current reach.
 - Column R: Define the urban stormwater number (consecutive, starting at 1).
 - Column S: Define the percentage of flow to the current reach from the urban stormwater.
4. Ensure the **Geometry** worksheet is selected then click **Save As**.
 5. From the **Save as type:** drop-down menu, select **Formatted Text (Space delimited) (*.prn)**.
 6. Open the PRN file with your preferred text editor.
 7. Select and copy (CTRL+C) the rows below CHANNEL MAP.
 8. Paste (CTRL+V) the data in Blocks F1 to F9 of the MAINFILE input file.

RiverHydraulics.xls

You can use the **RiverHydraulics.xls** template to enter data more easily in the **Leopold-Maddock coefficients** section (block G1) of this input file. To use this template, consider the tips provided below.

- Determine the hydraulic coefficients by using the best available information from field studies, using dye tracers and/or hydraulic modeling.
- In column A, starting on row 2 with Reach 1, enter one row for each reach.
- The GRSM ignores the content of Column G. You can use this column to enter useful notes such as the source of the information, changes from previous versions, etc.
- When you are ready to generate the input file, follow these steps:
 1. Ensure the **HydraulicParameters** worksheet is selected then click **Save As**.
 2. From the **Save as type:** drop-down menu, select **Formatted Text (Space delimited) (*.prn)**.
 3. Open the PRN file with your preferred text editor.
 4. Select and copy (CTRL+C) the rows below HYDRAULIC PARAMETERS.
 5. Paste (CTRL+V) the data in Block G1 of the FLOWFILE input file.

BoundaryQuality.xls

You can use the **BoundaryQuality.xls** template to enter data more easily in the **Boundary Inflow Water Quality Distribution** section (block K7) of this input file. To use this template, follow the steps described below.

1. For each boundary inflow and each water quality parameter (DO, BOD, NOD, NIT, TSS, and TP), determine the following statistical values and enter them in their respective columns:
 - Minimum value (column C)
 - 10th percentile (column D)
 - 20th percentile (column E)
 - 30th percentile (column F)
 - 40th percentile (column G)
 - 50th percentile (column H)
 - 60th percentile (column I)
 - 70th percentile (column J)
 - 80th percentile (column K)
 - 90th percentile (column L)
 - Maximum value (column M)
2. Ensure the **BoundaryWQ** worksheet is selected then click **Save As**.
3. From the **Save as type:** drop-down menu, select **Formatted Text (Space delimited) (*.prn)**.
4. Open the PRN file with your preferred text editor.
5. Select and copy (CTRL+C) the rows below BOUNDARY.
6. Paste (CTRL+V) the data in Block K7 of the FLOWFILE input file.

[**WWTP_Qual.xls**](#)

You can use the **WWTP_Qual.xls** template to enter data more easily in the **Point Source Water Quality** section (block L7) of this input file. To use this template, follow the steps described below.

1. Do not modify the first row as it is a comment line required by the GRSM.
2. In the second row, enter the number of rows the GRSM should expect to read in this section.

$$\# \text{ of rows} = \# \text{ of WWTP} \times 6$$

3. For each WWTP and each effluent parameter (DO, BOD, NOD, NIT, SS, and TP), determine the following statistical values and enter them in their respective columns:
 - Minimum value (column D)
 - 10th percentile (column E)
 - 20th percentile (column F)
 - 30th percentile (column G)
 - 40th percentile (column H)
 - 50th percentile (column I)
 - 60th percentile (column J)
 - 70th percentile (column K)
 - 80th percentile (column L)
 - 90th percentile (column M)
 - Maximum value (column N)



Do not change the order of the effluent parameters as they appear in this template.

4. Ensure the **WWTP_Qual** worksheet is selected then click **Save As**.
5. From the **Save as type:** drop-down menu, select **Formatted Text (Space delimited) (*.prn)**.
6. Open the PRN file with your preferred text editor.
7. Select and copy (CTRL+C) all the rows.
8. Paste (CTRL+V) the data in Block L7 of the STPFLOW input file.

BoundaryFlows.xls

You can use the **BoundaryFlows.xls** template to create the BASINFLOW input file. To use this template, follow the steps described below.

1. The first row contains the column headings. You can modify this information to match the names of your boundary inflow points.
2. In Column C, Day, enter the Julian day corresponding to when the data was recorded.



Julian day #152 corresponds to June 1st. A Julian day calendar is available online: <http://amsu.cira.colostate.edu/julian.html>.

3. For each boundary inflow point, for every day of the simulation period, enter the daily average flow in m³/s.



If you need to enter additional boundary inflow points, insert new columns to the left of the LDI column. LDI represents the total of all flows that are not explicitly entered such as small tributaries, groundwater, etc.

4. Ensure the **BoundaryFlows** worksheet is selected then click **Save As**.
5. From the **Save as type:** drop-down menu, select **Formatted Text (Space delimited) (*.prn)**.
6. Find the file on your computer and rename it with a .flo extension. The file name must be less than eight alphanumeric characters and must not include any spaces or special characters. The file must be saved in the root of your GRSM directory.

[WWTP_Flows.xls](#)

You can use the **WWTP_Flows.xls** template to create the STP_FLOW_FILE input file. To use this template, follow the steps described below.

1. The first row is a comment field that you can modify as required.
2. The second row contains the names of the WWTPs. You can modify these names, as long as they are less than 10 characters in length.
3. In Column C, Day, enter the Julian day corresponding to when the data was recorded.



Julian day #152 corresponds to June 1st. A Julian day calendar is available online: <http://amsu.cira.colostate.edu/julian.html>.

4. The third row contains a scaling factor that is multiplied by each flow value in the time series. This is a convenient way to run different scenarios looking at higher or lower WWTP flows by increasing or decreasing the scaling factor.



To run a scenario where the effluent flow from Guelph would increase by 50%, change the scaling factor for Guelph to 1.5.

5. For each WWTP, for every day of the simulation period, enter the daily average flow in m³/s.
6. Ensure the **WWTP_Flows** worksheet is selected then click **Save As**.
7. From the **Save as type:** drop-down menu, select **Formatted Text (Space delimited) (*.prn)**.
8. Find the file on your computer and rename it with a .flo extension. The file name must be less than eight alphanumeric characters and must not include any spaces or special characters. The file must be saved in the root of your GRSM directory.

WaterTemp.xls

You can use the **WaterTemp.xls** template to create the METDATA input file. When you open this template, you will see more than one worksheet where data can be entered. The template was set up this way due to limitations in the number of columns that can be exported from MS Excel to a text file. If you have more than 22 reaches in your simulation, you will have to enter your data in more than one worksheet and use the executable file **MakeMet.exe**. Start by entering data in the **WaterTemp1** worksheet and following the steps described below.

1. The first row contains the column headings and should not be modified.
2. In Column C, enter the Julian day corresponding to when the data was recorded. You will have to enter 12 rows for each day as you need to enter data for every 2 hour timestep in one day.



Julian day #152 corresponds to June 1st. A Julian day calendar is available online: <http://amsu.cira.colostate.edu/julian.html>.

3. In Column D, enter the time step number (consecutive, starting at 1 and ending at 12).
4. In Column E, Solar, enter the daily total radiation in Langleys for each timestep of the simulation.



You can use the same value for each time step on the same day, as the GRSM will apply a half sine factor to simulate changes in solar radiation throughout the day.

5. Enter the water temperature (°Celsius) for each reach for every 2 hour timestep of the simulation. Use measured data if it's available. Otherwise, enter simulated or estimated water temperature data.



If you have more than 22 reaches in your simulation, use (and create, if necessary) additional worksheets. For example, you should use:

- **WaterTemp2** for reaches 23 to 46
- **WaterTemp3** for reaches 47 to 70
- **WaterTemp4** for reaches 71 to 94
- **WaterTemp5** for reaches 95 to 100

6. Save each worksheet as a **Formatted Text (Space delimited)** (*.prn) file. The file name must be **less than eight alphanumeric characters** and must not include any spaces or special characters.
 - If you have 22 reaches or less, jump to step 9.
 - If you have more than 22 reaches, save the PRN files in the same folder as **MakeMet.exe** and proceed to step 7.
7. Double-click **MakeMet.exe** and follow the prompts in the DOS window.
 - Enter the number of PRN files (up to five).
 - Type the name of the first PRN file, including the file extension (.prn).
 - Type the name of the subsequent PRN files, pressing ENTER after each.
8. A new file, **temp.met**, will be created in the same folder as **MakeMet.exe**.
9. Copy the file to the root of your GRSM directory and ensure it has a **.met** extension. The file name must be less than eight alphanumeric characters and must not include any spaces or special characters.

Appendix D: Variables in the Output Files

Appendix D: Variables in the Output Files

Appendix D: Variables in the Output Files

2007_1_hyd.csv	
Day	Julian Day
Time	Time step
Date	Julian Day, including time step. Example: 152.083 – 02:00 am June 1st, 152.167 – 04:00 am June 1st, etc.
Reach flow	Reach flow (m ³ /s)
Depth	Average water depth (m)
Vel	Velocity (m/s)

Output file: 2007_1_b.csv	
Run	Run number
Day	Julian Day
Time	Time step
Date	Julian Day, including time step. Example: 152.083 – 02:00 am June 1st, 152.167 – 04:00 am June 1st, etc.
Reach	Reach number
CLAD	Cladophora biomass (g biomass/m ²)
POT	Potamogeton biomass (g biomass/m ²)
MIL	Milfoil biomass (g biomass/m ²)
PINP	Phosphorus in plant tissue (g P/g biomass)
DO2UP	Oxygen uptake by biomass during respiration (mg DO/L)
DO2P	Oxygen produced by biomass during photosynthesis (mg DO/L)

Output file: 2007_1 b.csv

O2UP	Oxygen uptake by biomass during respiration (g DO/m ²)
O2P	Oxygen produced by biomass during photosynthesis (g DO/m ²)
TRES	Total biomass respiration (g biomass/m ²)
TPROD	Total biomass production (g biomass/m ²)

2007_1 e.csv

Run	Run number
Day	Julian Day
Time	Time step
Date	Julian Day, including time step. Example: 152.083 – 02:00 am June 1st, 152.167 – 04:00 am June 1st, etc.
Reach	Reach number
eCLAD	Cladophora biomass (g biomass/m ²)
ePOT	Potamogeton biomass (g biomass/m ²)
eEPI	Milfoil biomass (g biomass/m ²)
o2last	Dissolved oxygen concentration from previous reach (mg/L)
pard	Photosynthetically active radiation at plant depth (Langleys/min)
pinp	Phosphorus in plant tissue (g P/g biomass)
fpin	Phosphorus in water column (mg/L)
ctfp	Growth limiting factor due to temperature for Cladophora (unitless)
ptfp	Growth limiting factor due to temperature for Potamogeton (unitless)
etfp	Growth limiting factor due to temperature for Milfoil (unitless)
ctfr	Respiration limiting factor due to temperature for Cladophora (unitless)

2007_1 e.csv

ptfr	Respiration limiting factor due to temperature for Potamogeton (unitless)
etfr	Respiration limiting factor due to temperature for Milfoil (unitless)
radc	Growth limiting factor due to light for Cladophora (unitless)
radp	Growth limiting factor due to light for Potamogeton (unitless)
rade	Growth limiting factor due to light for Milfoil (unitless)
cladp	Growth limiting factor due to phosphorus for Cladophora (unitless)
potp	Growth limiting factor due to phosphorus for Potamogeton (unitless)
epip	Growth limiting factor due to phosphorus for Milfoil (unitless)
cladw	Washoff fraction for Cladophora per timestep
potw	Washoff fraction for Potamogeton per timestep
epiw	Washoff fraction for Milfoil per timestep
wati	Light available at water surface (Lanleys/min)
depth	Average water depth (m)
ke	Light attenuation factor due to suspended solids (m^{-1})
kw	Light attenuation factor due to self-shading of biomass (g biomass/ m^2)
eTEMP	Water temperature ($^{\circ}C$)
psupply	Phosphorus in water column (g P) [*]
totp	Phosphorus demand by aquatic plants (g P) [*]
nsupply	Nitrogen in water column (g P) [*]
totn	Nitrogen demand by aquatic plants (g P) [*]
pfac	Growth limiting factor due to phosphorus (unitless) [*]

*Note: this applies to an algorithm that is not used in the current version of GRSM

2007_1 s.csv

Day	Julian Day
Time	Time step
Reach	Reach number
Iratc	Internal counter used by the GRSM.
Date	Julian Day including timestep. Example: 152.083 – 02:00 am June 1 st , 152.167 – 04:00 am June 1 st , etc.
xCS	Dissolved oxygen saturation concentration at the current water temperature (mg/L)
xDO	Reaeration component of modified Streeter-Phelps equation (mg/L)
xBOD	BOD decay component of modified Streeter-Phelps equation (mg/L)
xNOD	NOD decay component of modified Streeter-Phelps equation (mg/L)
xPROD	Photosynthesis component of modified Streeter-Phelps equation (mg/L)
xRESP	Aquatic biomass respiration component of modified Streeter-Phelps equation (mg/L)
xSLU	Loss of dissolved oxygen due to sediment oxygen demand (mg/L)

2007_1 w.csv

Run	Run number
Day	Julian Day
Time	Time step
Date	Julian Day, including time step. Example: 152.083 – 02:00 am June 1st, 152.167 – 04:00 am June 1st, etc
Reach	Reach number
BOD	Biochemical oxygen demand (mg/L)
NOD	Nitrogenous oxygen demand (mg/L)

2007_1 w.csv

NIT	Nitrite plus nitrate (mg/L)
SS	Suspended solids (mg/L)
UIA	Un-ionized ammonia (mg/L)
DO	Dissolved oxygen (mg/L)
Temp	Water temperature (°C)